

Ship.. *Montano*.....

Capt.. *Uriah Russell*.....

Years.. *Aug. 17<sup>th</sup> 1845 to Dec 2<sup>nd</sup> 1848.*







This book came into my possession from  
Wm Henry Coffin & now I give it to the  
Historical Society

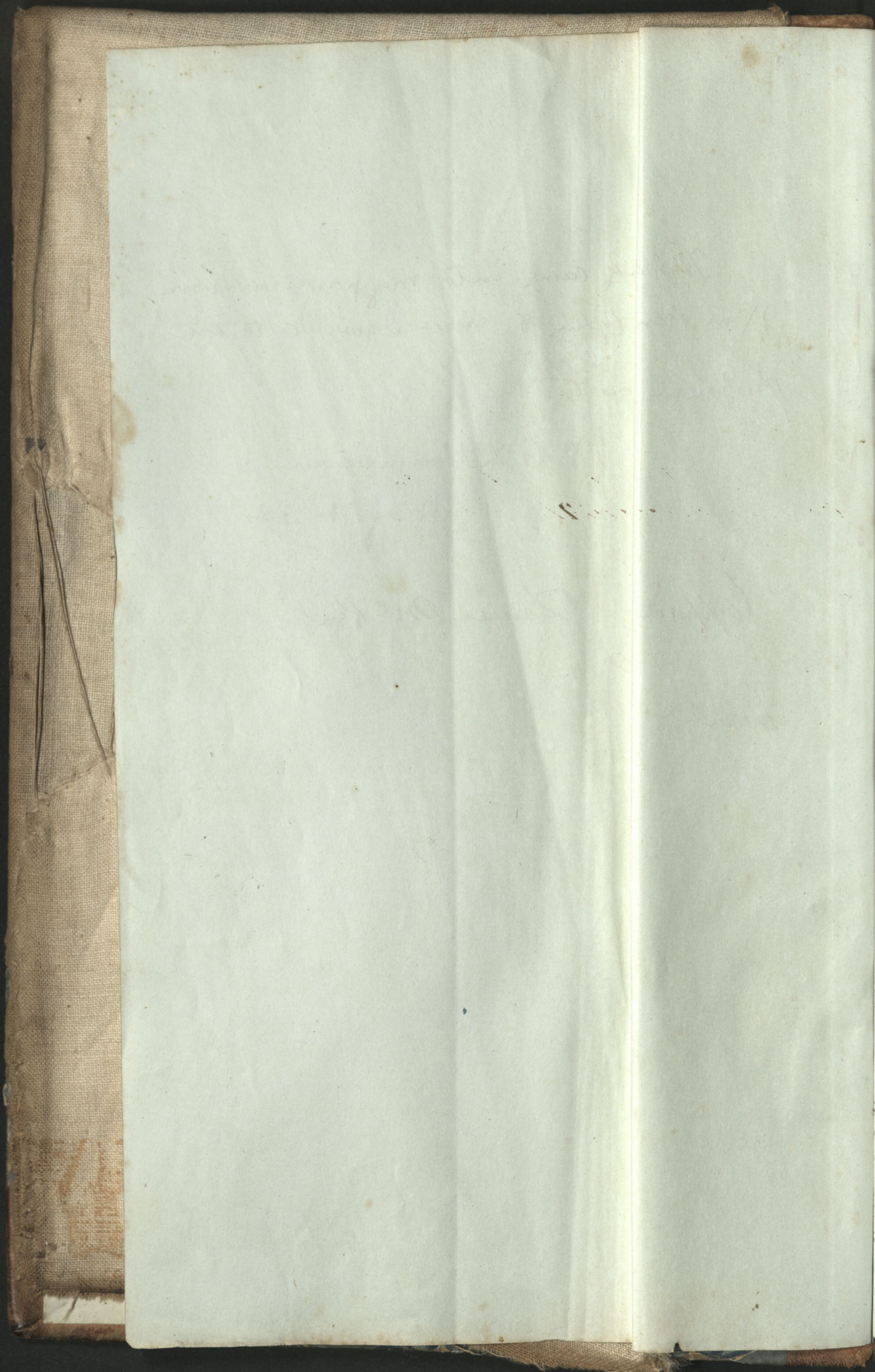
W. C. L'Hommedieu

May 1-95.

Copied by Daniel McKenzie

For  
L'eat ~ Murray







5 Remarks on board ship Montano lying at anchor <sup>Bar</sup>

Friday August 15<sup>th</sup> AD 1845  
Commenced with moderate breeze from N.W. with fog. Middle part the same latter part light air from S.E. and foggy sounds

Saturday Aug 16  
Commenced with strong breeze from E.S.E. thick fog Middle and latter part lighter air and variable with fog employed fitting boats some

Sunday Aug 17  
Commenced with strong breeze from N.E. with stormy weather Middle part the same latter part fresh breeze from N.E. at 10 a.m. got the ship under weigh and put to sea so on

8	5	6.00	all hands up
10	5		in fitting boats and rigging
12	4		the ship Montano in sight so ends

Latt 39.30 North



# Remarks on Board Ship

H	R	H	Conts	Winds	August Monday 18
1				Br W	Commences with moderate
2					Breeze from E. W. steering
3					the ship at 4 pm discharge
4	4				the pilot at 5 pm head
5	4				light bearing 4 miles
6	4				from which I take my
7	3 1/2				departure Middle Part
8	3 1/2		St. ESE		moderate breeze and fair
9	5				weather took in the light
10	6				sails latter part the same
11	6		S. Ely		Employed in fitting ship
12	6				the ship wantuckets in
1	6				sight steering to the S
2	6 1/2				so ends
3	6 1/2				
4	6 1/2				
5	6				
6	6				
7	5 1/2				
8	6				
9	4				
10	4				
11	4 1/2		St. ESE		Lat by Obs 40.00. Long 70.41 W
12	4 1/2				



# Montano

# Uriah Russell Master

H	K	HK	Cours	Winds
2	4		SE	SE
4	5			
6	5	1/2		
8	4			
10	4			
12	3	1/2	SE	SE
2	2			
4	2			
6	2	1/2		
8	4			
10	4		SE	E
12	4			

Tuesday Aug 19<sup>th</sup> 1845  
 Commenced with moderate  
 breeze and fair weather  
 employed in fitting ship  
 Middle part light wind  
 saw a brig steering S.W. Latter  
 part moderate employed  
 in fitting boats the ship  
 Wantucke in sight  
 heading to the S.E. sound

Satt 39. 17 Sp Long 69. 15 West

2	4		SE	SE
4	4			
6	3	1/2		
8	4			
10	3			
12	3	1/2	SE	SE
2	3			
4	4			
6	4	1/2		
8	5		SE	SE
10	5			
12	4			

Wednesday Aug 20<sup>th</sup>  
 Commenced with moderate  
 winds and fair weather  
 employed in fitting boats  
 at night spoke the ship  
 Wantucke 2 days from home  
 Middle part light breeze  
 at 12 tacked ship Latter part  
 moderate breeze and fine  
 weather set the fore and mizzen  
 topgallants all hands emp  
 in fitting boats and rigging  
 the ship Wantucke in  
 sight so ends

Satt 39. 30 North



# Ship Montano Bound to

H	K	R	Cours	Minds	
2	5		Es	6	S B
4	5				
6	4	1/2			
8	4	1/2	Eby	5	S B
10	4				
12	4				
2	4	1/2			
4	5				
6	5	1/2			
8	6				
10	5				
12	5				

Thursday August 15<sup>th</sup> 1845<sup>o</sup>  
 Commences with moderate  
 breeze and fair weather  
 employed in fitting boats  
 and rigging at night  
 took in fore and mizzen  
 top gallants the Wantuck  
 still in sight Middle part  
 moderate latter part the same  
 employed in fitting ship  
 the Wantuck still in sight  
 so ends  
 Lat 40 34 North Long 66 25 W

H	K	R	Cours	Minds	
2	5		E		S
4	5				
6	4	1/2			
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				
2	4				
4	4				
6	5	1/2			
8	6				
10	3				
12	2				

Friday Aug 22<sup>nd</sup>  
 Commences with moderate  
 breeze and fine weather  
 sent down Fore Royal mast  
 and replaced it with the  
 Mizzen at 5 P.M. picked  
 up a studding sail boom  
 Middle part light breeze  
 latter part moderate at  
 11 A.M. saw Blackfish  
 lowered and got one  
 the Wantuck in  
 company so ends



# to the Pacific Uriah Russell 1845

H	K	HK	Course	Wind	Remarks
2	2		E	SW	Saturday Aug 23 1845
4	1				Commences with moderate
6	3				breeze and fair weather
8	3				at 1p m saw Blackfish
10	4	1/2	SE	SW	lowered and caught one
12	5	1/2			Middle part fresh breeze
2	5	1/2			furled M & S Galant latter
4	6	1/2	SSW	E	part, more moderate set
6	6				is again saw B fish
8	6				going quick did not follow
10	6				the Whantucket still in
12	6				sight and another sail
					steering to the S employed
					in fitting rigging send
					Satt 40, 41, Smith Song 61, 41, W

2	6	1/2	SSW	E	Sunday 24
4	6	1/2			Commences with fresh
6	4				breeze and fair weather
8	4				at 1p m furled M & S Galant
10	6				at 3p m hauled up the
12	0				Main sail to let the Swan
2	0				tucket come up employed
4	0				in fitting rigging Middle
6	4		E	W	part calm latter part
8	5				moderate and fair weath
10	4	1/2			the ship Whantucket
12	4				in sight steering to the
					E so end

Satt 39 40 North



# Ship Montano Bound to the

H	K	H	Cour	Wind	Monday Aug 25 <sup>th</sup> 1845
4	5		E	W. by S	Commences with moderate
4	5	1/2			Breeze and squally at 6 pm
6	5				furled the Mainsail and
8	4				S. S. Gallant caught a porpo
10	3				Middle part moderate
12	4	1/2			squalls and heavy rain
2	5			Sr	Latter part moderate breeze
4	4				and fair weather employed
6	5				in boiling B. Fish and
8	4				lashings spare spars
10	4	1/2			so ends
12	4	1/2			Lat 40.03 N. Long 57.00 W.

H	K	H	Cour	Wind	Tuesday Aug 26 <sup>th</sup>
2	3	1/2	E	W. by S	Commences with moderate
4	4				Breeze and pleasant weather
6	6				Employed in stowing
8	6	1/2	ESE	S. E	spars and boiling B. Fish
10	6	1/2			at 3 pm spoke and d. gamed
12	6				with Ship Mantecket
2	4				at 6 strong breeze single
4	3				reefed the Topsails and
6	3				furled the Mainsail Middle
8	4				part at 12 moderate made
10	4				sail again Latter part
12	4				moderate breeze and
					fine weather employed
					in filling ship the
					Mantecket in sight
					so ends

Lat 39 50 N. Long 56.12 W.



Pacific Uriah Russell Master

H	R	HK	Course	Wind
2	6	1/2	E by S	S by W
4	7			
6	7		E by S	W
8	7			
10	7	1/2		
12	7	1/2		S by W
2	4	X		
4	4	X		
6	5	X	E S E	S by E
8	5			
10	4	1/2		
12	5			

Wednesday Aug 27. 1845  
 Commenced with fresh breeze and clear weather employed in fitting ship the trawnet in sight Middle part squally furlled M<sup>t</sup> S Gallant and main sail latter part moderate breeze and fair weather all sail set employed in fitting ship 2 sails in sight steering to the eastward so ends

Lat 39. 47 North

2	4		S E	E by E
4	4			
6	4	1/2		
8	5		E by S	S E
10	6			
12	6			
2	6			
4	6	1/2		
6	7		E by S	S by W
8	7			
10	7			
12	7	1/2		

Thursday Aug 28  
 Commences with moderate breeze and fine weather employed in fitting ship Middle part strong breeze at 8 p.m. tacked ship latter part strong winds and clear weather at 10 A.M. single reefed the S<sup>t</sup> Top sail and set M<sup>t</sup> S Gallant above it employed in ships duty one sail in sight steering to the E so ends

Lat 40 17 N Long 50 48 W



# Remarks on Board Ship Montano

H	K	IK	Course	Wind	Remarks
11	8	1/2	Obys	S by E	Friday Aug 29 1845
4	8	1/2			Commenced with strong
6	8	1/2			winds and cloudy weather
8	8	1/2			employed in fitting cutting
10	7				gear at 3 p m single reefed
12	7				the M Y sail and set the
2	6				S Gallant above it at
4	6				night furl'd Mizzen
6	6				Top sail Middle part
8	6				heavy squalls and raining
10	6				close reefed the S Top sail
12	6				and furl'd the Mainsail
					Satter part strong gales
					close reefed M Top sail
					so ends

Lat 40 07 N Long 48, 38 W

H	K	IK	Course	Wind	Remarks
2	5	1/2	Obys	S by E	Saturday Aug 30
4	5	1/2			Commenced with strong
6	6				gales and clear weather
8	6				at 6 p m set close reefed
10	5				Mizzen Top sail Middle
12	5	1/2			part the same with
2	5				heavy sea Satter part
4	5				more moderate at
6	5				daylight double reefed
8	5				Top sails Mainsail
10	5				and jib employed
12	5				in ship's duty so ends

Lat 40 23 N Long 45, 03



# During A Whaling Voyage to the Pacific Sunday Aug 31, 1845

H	K	H	Course	Wind	
2	6	1/2	SE	SE	Commences with strong
4	6				breeze and clear weather
6	6	1/2			at 4 1/2 m sent in the
8	6	1/2			Sty jib boom and furla
10	4				the Mainsail Middle
12	4	1/2			part more moderate let
2	4		SE	SE	the reefs out and set
4	4				the Mainsail Latter part
6	4				light breeze set all sail
8	3	1/2			so ends
10	3	1/2			
12	3	1/2			

No Obs

H	K	H	Course	Wind	
2	3		SE	SE	Monday Sept 1st
4	3				Commences with light
6	3				breeze and pleasant
8	3				weather Middle part
10	0				light airs and calms
12	0				Latter part moderate
2	0				breeze and fair weather
4	4		SE	SE	employed in ship's
6	4				duty saw A Barque
8	6				striking to the SE ends
10	6	1/2			
12	6	1/2			

Sat 40. 04 - 10 Long 40 23 1/2



# Remarks on board Ship Montano

H	K	H	Course	Wind	Remarks
2	6		SE	SE	Tuesd. Sept 2nd 1845
4	6	1/2			Commenced with fresh
6	6	1/2			breeze and fair weather
8	6	1/2			saw 1 B. Fish did not lower
10	6	1/2			at night furled S. I. Gallant
12	6	1/2			Middle part the same
2	6	1/2			Latter part squally
4	6	1/2			several sails in sight
6	6	1/2			so ends
8	6	1/2	SE	SE	no obs
10	6	1/2			
12	6	1/2			

2	6		SE	SE	Wednesday Sept 3
4	6				Commenced with mod
6	6				breeze and fair weather
8	6				several sails in sight
10	6	1/2			Middle part foggy
12	6	1/2			Latter part fresh breeze
2	6	1/2			and clear weather emp
4	6				loyed in ships duty
6	6				so ends
8	6				
10	6				
12	6	1/2			

Lat 139 45 N Long 34 24 W



# During A Whaling Voyage to the Pacific

H	K	K	Course	Wind
2	6		S by E	N
4	6			
6	6	1/2		
8	6	1/2		
10	6	1/2		
12	4		W. by N	
2	4			
4	4			
6	4		S by E	
8	6	1/2		
10	6	1/2		
12	6	1/2		

Thursday Sept 4<sup>th</sup> 1845  
Commenced with fresh breeze and fair weather employed in breaking out the steerage at night shorten sail Middle part at 11 pm wore ship at 3 am wore back again Latter part strong breeze and cloudy saw A ship steering to the E so end)

Lat 39 16 N Long 81.10

2	6	1/2	S E	N by N
4	7			
6	7			
8	4			
10	3		S E by N	E
12	3			
2	3			
4	4			
6	4			
8	3			
10	2			
12	2			

Friday Sept 5<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with strong breeze and cloudy weather at 1 pm saw the Island of Atafu bearing E by N 25 miles distant Middle part moderate Latter part the same saw A Barge steering to the S E and A Brig steering to the W so end)

Lat 38 26 Long 89.01



# Remarks on Board Ship Montano

H	K	LK	Course	Wind	Remarks
1	0				Saturday Sept 6 1845 <sup>2</sup>
1	0				Commences with calm
6	1		S 45 E	W	at 11 am saw the Island
8	2				of Pico E. 50 miles distant
10	2				at 11 pm light air furled
12	2				the light sails Middle
2	3		ESE	SW	part light air latter part
4	3				the same 3 sails in sight
6	4				Bayal SE point bearing
8	4				E 15 miles distant Sun
10	4				
12	4	1/2			

Lat 38 32 Long 28 15

2	4		ESE	SW	Sunday Sept 7
4	3		SSE		Commences with modera
6	3				breeze and fine weather
8	4		SW	WSE	at 1 pm took in light
10					sails and headed off
12					shore at 4 tacked in
2					again at 7 tacked off
4				SW	again the SE point of
6					Bayal bearing 15 miles
8					Middle part moderate
10			SE		going off and on W side
12					Bayal latter part fresh
					breeze going off and on
					Bayal Harbour at 10 am
					Capt. went on shore
					so end



# *During A Whaling Voyage to the Pacific*

H	B	M	Course	Winds	
2				SE	Monday Sept 3 <sup>rd</sup> 1842
4					Commences with fresh
6					breeze lying off and on
8					Bayal Harbor at 4 p.m
10					Capt came on board and
12					stood out the W passage
2					at sunset single reefed
4					and furled foresail Middle
6					part fine weather standing
8					off and on Bayal at 11 am
10					Took on board our recruits
12					the Capt on shore scene,

2				SE	Tuesday Sept 9 <sup>th</sup>
4					Commences with moderate
6					breeze and fine weather
8					lying off and on Bayal
10					harbour at sunset came
12	2		SW	SSE	on board the Capt and
2	2				stood out Middle part
4	2				moderate latter part
6	3				the same employed
8	3				in stowing away
10	2				recruits so ends
12	1				Bayal bearing in SE 28 miles
	1	1/2			dish
					Satt 38.04 North



# Remarks on Board Ship Montano

H	K	H	Course	Wind	Wednesday Sept 10 <sup>th</sup> 1845
2	2		SSE	SE	Commences with light
4	2				airs and fine weather
6	2				2 sails in sight steering
8	0				to the S. E. Middle part
10	0				light airs and calms
12	0				Latter part the same
2	1				employed in breaking
4	2				out the after hold for
6	2				shocks so ends
8	2				
10	0				
12	1				

Satt 37 46. North

H	K	H	Course	Wind	Thursday Sept 11
2	2		SSE	SE	Commences with light
4	2				air and fine weather
6	2				employed in breaking
8	2				out the after hold for
10	3				shock heads Middle part
12	4				moderate Latter part the
2	4				same employed in breaking
4	4				out between decks for shocks
6	4				so ends
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

Satt 35 52 N



# During A whaling Voyage to Pacific Friday Sept 12<sup>th</sup> 1845

H	K	HA	Color	Wind
2	4		Sty W	N.W.
4	4			
6	4	1/2		
8	5			
10	5	1/2		
12	6			
2	6			
4	6		SS W	
6	6	1/2		
8	6	1/2		
10	6	1/2		
12	6	1/2		

Commences with moderate  
breeze and squally weather  
employed breaking out  
at 4 p.m. finished and  
washed off. Middle part  
moderate latter part the  
same employed in ships  
duty so ends

Lat 35.33. N Long 81.43. W

## Saturday Sept 13

2	6	1/2	SS W	E.S.E.
4	6	1/2		
6	6	1/2		
8	6	1/2		
10	7			
12	7	1/2		
2	7	1/2		
4	7	1/2		
6	7	1/2		
8	7	1/2		
10	7	1/2		
12	8			

Commences with moderate  
breeze and fine weather  
employed in ships duty  
Middle part strong trades  
and clear weather latter  
part the same so ends

Lat 30 46 N Long 81.37 W



# Remarks on Board Ship Montano

H	K	H	Course	Wind	Remarks
2	7		SSE	SE	Sunday Sept 14 <sup>th</sup> 1845
4	7				Commences with strong
6	7				trades and clear weather
8	7	1/2			Middle part strong breeze
10	8				and squally latter part
12	8				moderate and fair weather
2	8				so ends
4	8				
6	8				
8	8				
10	7	1/2			
12	7				

Lat 27. 42 N Long 87. 55

H	K	H	Course	Wind	Remarks
2	7		SSE	SE	Monday Sept 15 <sup>th</sup>
4	7	1/2			Commences with strong
6	7	1/2			trades and clear weather
8	7	1/2			Middle part more moderate
10	7	1/2			Latter part strong breeze
12	7				employed in fitting
2	7				try works so ends
4	7				
6	7	1/2			
8	7	1/2			
10	7	1/2			
12	7	1/2			

Lat 24. 41 N Long 27. 16 W



# During A Whaling Voyage to the Pacific

F	R	R	Course	Wind	Wednesday Sept 16 <sup>th</sup> 1845
2	7	1/2	S. by W.	SE	Commenced with strong
4	7	1/2			trades and fair weather
6	7	1/2			Middle part moderate
8	5	1/2			Latter part the same
10	6				employed in cleaning
12	6				Starboard cable so ends
2	6				
4	6				
6	6	1/2			Latt 21. 48 North
8	6	1/2			<del>Latt 27. 16</del> Long 27. 16 W
10	6				
12	6				

F	R	R	Course	Wind	Wednesday Sept 17
2	6	1/2	S. by W.	SE	Commenced with moder
4	6	1/2			trades and fair weather
6	6	1/2			employed in cleaning
8	6	1/2	S. by W.		and flaking cables. Middle
10	5				part moderate Latter part
12	5				the same employed in
2	5	1/2			cleaning cable so ends
4	5	1/2			
6	5	1/2			
8	6				
10	6				Latt 19. 07 N Long 27. 56 W
12	6				



Remarks on Board Ship Montano				
H	R	R	Cours	Wind
2	5	1/2	Sty W	E. S. E
4	5	1/2		
6	5	1/2		
8	5	1/2	S. S. W	
10	4			
12	4			
2	4	1/2		
4	4	1/2		
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6	1/2		

Thursday Sept 18. 1845  
Commences with moder  
breeze and fair weather  
employed in cleaning  
cable Middle part  
light breeze latter part  
fresh wind and fair  
weather saw a ship  
heading to the S. W.  
so ends

Satt 16. 35 Long 20. 00

Friday Sept 19				
2	6	1/2		E. S. E
4	6	1/2		
6	6	1/2		
8	6	1/2		
10	4			
12	4			
2	5			
4	5	1/2		
6	6	1/2		
8	6	1/2		
10	6	1/2		
12	6	1/2		

Commences with fresh  
breeze and fair weather  
Middle part moderate  
latter part fine breeze  
saw two sails heading  
to the S. employed  
in fitting head gear  
so ends

Satt 14. 00 North  
Long 26. 32 West



# During A Whaling Voyage to Pacific

H	B	HK	Course	Wind	
2	6	1/2	S	SE	Saturday Sept 20th 1845
4	6	1/2			Commences with fresh
6	6	1/2			breeze and fair weather
8	6	1/2			employed in fitting
10	3				head rigging Middle
12	2				part light airs and
2	2				raising latter part light
4	0				airs and calms so ends
6	0		SE	SE	
8	2				
10	1				
12	1	1/2			
					Latt 12 40 North

					Sunday Sept 21
2	4		SE	SE	Commences with
4	5				light breeze and squally
6	4				weather saw a sail heading
8	3		S	WSW	to the North Middle part
10	3				light airs and fine weath
12	2				latter part the same
2	2				so ends
4	2				
6	2	1/2			
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
					Latt 11.35 North
					Long 26.00 West



# Remarks on Board Ship Montano

H	B	H	Course	Wind	Monday Sept 22 <sup>nd</sup> 1845
2	3		Sty Dr	W. S. W.	Commenced with light
4	3				airs and fine weather
6	3				saw Blackfish did not
8	3			S.	Lower Middle part
10	2				moderate Satter part
12	2				The same saw A sail
2	2				steering to the North
4	3	S			so ends

Satt 10. 25 North  
Long 85. 45 West

2	4	S	E	Tuesday Sept 23
4	4			Commenced with light
6	4			breeze and pleasant
8	3			weather employed in
10	3			fitting rigging Mid
12	3			part moderate Satter
2	2			part the same employ
4	2			in fitting rigging
6	2			so ends
8	2			
10	2			
12	4			

Satt 9. 20 North  
Long 85. 20 West



*During A. Whaling Voyage to Pacific*  
*Wednesday Sept 24<sup>th</sup> 1845*

<i>H</i>	<i>K</i>	<i>LB</i>	<i>Course</i>	<i>Wind</i>	
2	2		<i>S</i>	<i>SE</i>	Commenced with light
4	2				airs and calms employed
6	2				in setting up fore rigging
8	1				Middle part calms and
10	1				variables latter part
12	0				light airs saw a ship
2	0				steering to the N. E. (Dead)
4	0				
6	3		<i>SE</i>	<i>SEW</i>	
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				

*Lat 18. 41 North*  
*Long 24. 45 West*

*Thursday Sept 25<sup>th</sup>*

2	4		<i>S</i>	<i>SE</i>	Commenced with moderate
4	4	<i>1/2</i>			breeze and light squalls
6	5				employed in fitting
8	5				rigging Middle part
10	5				squalls and heavy rains
12	5				latter part moderate
2	5				employed in fitting
4	3		<i>SE</i>	<i>SEW</i>	rigging saw a sail
6	3				steering to the North
8	3				so ends
10	3	<i>1/2</i>			
12	3	<i>1/2</i>			

*Lat 7. 05 North*  
*Long 23. 24 West*



Remarks on Board Ship Montano			
H	B	lt	Course Wind
2	3		St E W S W
4	3	1/2	
6	6		S W
8	4		
10	4		
12	4		SSE S W
2	4	1/2	
4	4		
6	4		
8	5		
10	3		
12	3		

Friday Sept 26. 1845  
 Commences with moderate breeze employed in fitting rigging at 4 p m strong squalls and raising Middle part moderate latter part light airs and variable with heavy rain seen  
 — no lts

2	4		SE S S W
4	4		
6	4		
8	4		SSW SE
10	4		
12	4	1/2	
2	4	1/2	
4	4	1/2	ESSE S
6	4		
8	4		SW SSE
10	5		WSE S
12	5		

Saturday Sept 27  
 Commences with moderate breeze and cloudy weather Middle part squally and heavy rains at 8 p m tacked ship at 5 a m tacked again latter part squally saw sail steering to the NW so end

Lat 15 32 North  
 Long 21. 46 West



# During A Whaling Voyage to the Pacific

#	H	W	Course	Wind	Monday Sept 29, 1845
2	5		SE	SSW	Commences with mod
4	5				breeze and squally weather
6	5		SE	S	all hands employed in
8	5	1/2			making sunset & tide
10	3				part moderate latter
12	3				part strong breeze and
2	3				squally weather saw
4	3				A sail heading to the
6	3				SE by S & end
8	3	1/2	SE	SE	
10	3				Lat 3. 22 North
12	5				

2	3	SE	S	Monday Sept 29
4	4	SE		Commences with
6	5			strong breeze and squally
8	5	SE		weather at 1 p m tacked
10	5			ship saw A brig heading
12	4			to the N at 6 p m tacked
2	4			ship. Middle part
4	4			fresh breeze latter part
6	4			the same employed
8	3			in ships duty & end
10	3			at 12 No tacked ship
12	4			

Lat 4. 47 North  
Long 20. 47 West



# Remarks on board Ship Montano

H	K	H	Course	Wind	Thursday Sept 30 <sup>th</sup> 1845
2	4		ESE	S	Commenced with fresh
4	4				breeze and clear weather
6	4	1/2	SE	E	employed in ships
8	4				duty Middle part
10	4				moderate breeze and
12	4				and fair weather Latter
2	4				part the same scene
4	4				
6	4	1/2			
8	4	1/2			
10	4	1/2			
12	4	1/2			

Latter 3/4 North  
 Long 18.38 West

H	K	H	Course	Wind	Friday Oct 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	4	1/2	SE	SE	Commenced with moderate
4	4	1/2			breeze and fair weather
6	4	1/2			employed in ships
8	4	1/2			duty saw 2 ships head
10	5				to the SE Middle part
12	5				fresh breeze Latter part
2	5				the same with cloudy
4	5				weather at 11 am
6	5				tacked ship one sail
8	5				in sight heading
10	5				to the Westward
12	5				

Trs. S. S.

No Obs



# During A Whaling Voyage to the Pacific

H	B	HK	Crew	Wind	Thursday Oct 2nd 1845
2	5			SE	Commences with fresh breeze and squally weather
4	5				Two sails in sight heading to the Westward Middle
6	5				part, fresh breeze Latter
8	5				part, the same employed
10	5	1/2 R			in ships duty so ends
12	5	1/2 R			
2	5	1/2 R			
4	5	1/2 R			
6	5	1/2 R	St. W. to St. E		
8	5	1/2 R			Satt 3 of North
10	5	1/2 R			Song 18.50 West
12	5	1/2 R			

H	B	HK	Crew	Wind	Friday Oct 3
2	5	1/2 R	St. W. to St. E		Commences with fresh breeze and fair weather employed in
4	5	1/2 R			fitting rigging Middle
6	5	1/2 R			part, fresh breeze Latter
8	5	1/2 R	St. W. S. S. E		part, the same employed
10	5	1/2 R			in fitting rigging
12	5	1/2 R			so ends
2	5	1/2 R			
4	5	1/2 R			
6	5	1/2 R			
8	5	1/2 R			
10	5	1/2 R			Satt 1.15 North
12	5	1/2 R			Song 20.18 West



Came here  
Remarks on board Ship Montano

H	R	IK	Cours	Wind	(Saturday, Oct 4 1845 <sup>th</sup> )
2	5		Stkys S.E.	S.E.	Commences with moderate
4	5				breeze and fair weather
6	4	1/2			employed in fitting
8	4	1/2			rigging Middle part,
10	4	1/2			moderate latter part,
12	4	1/2			the same saw a ship
2	4	1/2			steering to the S.E.
4	5				so ends
6	6				
8	6	1/2			
10	6	1/2			
12	5	1/2			

Satt 21. 10 South Equator  
Long 21. 10 West

Commence copying here

H	R	IK	Cours	Wind	(Sunday Oct 5 <sup>th</sup> )
2	5	1/2	Stkys S.E.	S.E.	Commences with
4	5	1/2			moderate trades and
6	5	1/2			fair weather employed
8	5	1/2			in fitting rigging
10	5				Middle part moderate
12	5				latter part the same
2	5				so ends
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

Satt 2 54 South  
Long 22 30 West



# During A Whaling Voyage to the Pacific

H	R	IK	Colors	Wind
2	5		Stk	SE
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	5	1/2		
12	5	1/2		
2	5	1/2		
4	5	1/2		
6	5	1/2		
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			

Monday Oct 6 1845  
Commences with moderate breeze and pleasant weather saw a brig steering to the S.W. Middle part fresh breeze latter part the same employed in coattaring. Harbored chain so ends

Sat 11.5, 21 South  
Long by thro 23.30 M.  
Long by Sunar 23.25 M.

2	5		Stk	SE
4	5			
6	5			
8	5	1/2		
10	5	1/2		
12	5	1/2		
2	5	1/2		
4	5	1/2		
6	5	1/2		
8	5	1/2		
10	5	1/2		
12	5	1/2		

Tuesday Oct 7  
Commences with brisk trades and fair weather employed in ships duty Middle part strong breeze latter part the same employed in tarring rigging so ends

Sat 18.00 S  
Long 24.46 West



# Remarks on board Ship Montano

At 11 AM Course Wind

Wednesday Oct 8

2 5  
4 4  
6 4 1/2  
8 5  
10 5 1/2  
12 5 1/2  
2 5 1/2  
4 5 1/2  
6 5 1/2  
8 5 1/2  
10 5 1/2  
12 5 1/2

Stays SE

Commenced with moderate trades and fine weather Middle part moderate latter part the same employed in ships duty so ends

Satt 10 00 South

25 10 1/2

2 5  
4 4  
6 4  
8 4  
10 4  
12 4  
2 5  
4 5  
6 5  
8 5  
10 5  
12 4

Stays SE

Thursday Oct 9 Commenced with light breeze and fine weather employed in fitting Main rigging Middle part light fair latter part the same employed in fitting and taring rigging so ends

Satt 11 34 S

Long 25 50 W



During A. W. Whaling Voyage to the Pacific

H	W	W	Cours.	Wind	Friday Oct 10 1845
2	3			SE	Commences with
4	3				light airs and fine
6	3	1/2			weather employed in
8	3	1/2	Stays		fitting main rigging
10	3				Middle part in edward
12	3				latter part the same
2	3				employed in fitting
4	3				rigging so ends
6	3				
8	3	1/2			Lat 12.40. South
10	3	1/2			Long 26.40. West
12	3	1/2			

H	W	W	Cours.	Wind	Saturday Oct 11
2	3			SE	Commences with
4	3				light airs and calms
6	0				employed in fitting
8	3	1/2			rigging and washing
10	3				ships for painting
12	3				Middle part light airs
2	3				and squally latter
4	3				part the same
6	3				employed in painting
8	3	1/2			the waist so ends
10	3	1/2			
12	3	1/2			Lat 13 42 South
					27-15 W



# Remarks on board Ship Montano

H	K	H	Course	Wind	Friday Oct 12 1845
2	0				Commences light
4	4		W S W	S	airs and calms impd
6	2				in painting Middle
8	4		W W	S S E	part moderate latter
10	4				part the same so ends
12	4				
2	5		S W	S E	Lat 14. 45 South
4	4				27 56 W
6	5				
8	6				
10	8				
12	5				

H	K	H	Course	Wind	Monday Oct 13
2	5		S W	S E	Commences with
4	5				moderate breeze and
6	4	1 R			fine weather Middle
8	4		S W	S E	part light breeze
10	4				latter part the same
12	4				employed in fitting
2	4				Yare Spencer one sail
4	4	1 R			in sight so ends
6	4	1 R			
8	4				Lat 15. 17 S
10	4	1 R			Long 28 37 W
12	4	1 R			



# During A. Whaling Voyage to Pacific

#	B	H	Cours	Wind	Thursday Oct 14 1845
2	4		SSW	SSW	Commences with light
4	4				breeze and fine weather
6	4				employed in fitting
8	4				spencers and Mizzens
10	4				topsail at sunset saw
12	4				Spinn Whales did not
2	6				lower Middle part
4	6				moderate latter part
6	6				the same employed in
8	6				altering M Spencer
10	6				so ends
12	4				

To Oct 17.30 S  
26.5-6 W

#	B	H	Cours	Wind	Wednesday Oct 15
2	5		SW	SSW	Commences with
4	5				moderate breeze and
6	4		SSW		heavy rain one sail
8	1				in sight heading to
10	1				the SW Middle part
12	1		SW	S	light airs and variable
2	1				latter part the same
4	1				employed in fitting
6	1				spencers and picking
8	1				over potatoes so ends
10	1				
12	1				

To Oct 18.40 South  
Long 29.35 W



# Remarks on board Ship Montano

H	B	H	Course	Wind	Thursday Oct 16. 1845
2	1		SW	SSE	Commenced with
4	1				light air and pleasant
6	1				weather employed
8	1	1/2		NE	in fitting spencers
10	2	1/2			Middle part light
12	2	1/2			breeze latter part the
2	2	1/2			same unburnt the
4	2	1/2			fore topsail repaired
6	3				it and bent it again
8	3				saw Humpbacks
10	3				so end)
12	3				

Lat 19 40 South  
30, 42, 107

H	B	H	Course	Wind	Friday Oct 17
2	3		SW	NE	Commenced with
4	3				light breeze and fine
6	4				weather employed in
8	4				fitting rigging
10	4				Middle part moderate
12	5				latter fresh breeze saw
2	5				a number of Pinbacks
4	5	1/2			employed in fitting
6	5	1/2			cutting gear so end
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

Lat 21.06 South  
Long 81.25 West



# During A Whaling Voyage to Pacific

H	B	H	Coars.	Wind	Day	Oct 18. 1855
2	6		S.W.	S.E.	Begins	with moderate
4	6					breeze and fine weather
6	5	1/2				employed in fitting
8	5	1/2				cutting gear sawed
10	5					Schooner steering to
12	5					the E Middle part
2	5	1/2				moderate latter part
4	5	1/2				strong breeze and squally
6	5	1/2				took in the topsail
8	5	1/2				so ended
10	6					
12	5		S.W.	S	No Ob	22, 36 S
						32, 50 W

2	5			Sunday Oct 19
4	5		S.W. S.E.	Commenced with
6	5			strong winds and
8	5			squally weather heavy
10	5			sea at sunset, sails
12	5			repacked the topsails
2	5			Middle part more
4	5			moderate at 8 p.m.
6	5		S.W.	S.E. carried away the head
8	5			of the M.Y. yard at
10	5			2 a.m. let the reef out
12	5			S.Y. sail and set S.Y.
				Satter part fitted the
				paral baric and set
				M.Y. Gallant so ended

Sat 24. 1855  
 Long 39. 20 W



# Remarks on board Ship Montan.

H	B	H	Course	Wind	Monday Oct 20. 1845
2	4		SW	SE	Commences with
4	4				moderate breeze and
6	5				fair weather saw
8	5				A brig steering to the
10	4				North Middle part,
12	4				moderate latter part
2	4				the same sent down
4	4				Main Royal yard
6	4				and mast, strong
8	6				westward current,
10	5				so ends
12	5				

Tatt 25.00 S  
Long 36 23 W

H	B	H	Course	Wind	Tuesday Oct 21
2	6	1/2	SW	SE	Commences with
4	6	1/2			fresh breeze and squa
6	6	1/2			weather employed
8	6	1/2			repairing Mizzen
10	6				Top sail saw A Barge
12	6				steering to the North
2	6				Middle part moderate
4	6				latter part the same
6	6	1/2			employed in
8	6	1/2			repairing Mizzen
10	6	1/2			Top sail bound,
12	6	1/2			

Tatt 26 53 S  
Long 38 32 W



# During A Whaling Voyage to Pacific

#	K	H	Course	Wind	Wednesday Oct 22, 1845
2	5	1/2	S by S	E	Commenced with
4	5	1/2			moderate breeze and
6	5	1/2			fine weather employed
8	5	1/2		SE	in repairing Mizzzen
10	6				S of sail Middle part
12	6				moderate Latter part
2	6				the same employed
4	6				in setting up head
6	6	1/2			gear so end)
8	6	1/2			
10	6				
12	6				
					Satt 28. 43 S
					Long 40. 00 W

					Thursday Oct 23
2	6		S by E	N	Commenced with
4	6				moderate breeze and
6	5				fair weather at 4 pm
8	5				commenced raining
10	3		SE	SSW	Middle part moderate
12	3				breeze and fine weather
2	3		S by N	S by E	Latter part the same
4	4				employed in repairing
6	4				M of sail so end)
8	4		SW	SE	
10	5				
12	5				
					Satt 30. 08 S
					Long 41. 15 W



Remarks on board Ship Montano

H	B	H	Course	Wind	Remarks
2	4	1/2	SW	SSE	Commenced with
4	4	1/2			moderate breeze and
6	4	1/2			fair weather employed
8	5				in repairing old sails
10	5			SE	Middle part moderate
12	5				Satter part the same
2	5				employed in ship's
4	5				duty so ends
5	5	1/2			
8	5	1/2			
10	5	1/2			
12	5	1/2			

Lat 34.35 S  
Long 13.00 W

H	B	H	Course	Wind	Remarks
2	6		SW	SE	Commenced with
4	6				moderate breeze and
6	6				cloudy employed
8	6		SSE	SW	in repairing old
10	4				topsail Middle part
12	4				heavy squall and rain
2	4				at 8 pm doubled reefed
4	3				the topsails at 3 am
6	3				made sail again.
8	2		SW	SE	Satter part moderate
10	2				breeze and rain
12	4				so ends

32.16 D  
44.15 M



During the Whaling Voyage to Pacific  
 H K H Course Wind Sunday Oct 26. 1845  
 2 4 W S W Br Commences with  
 4 4 moderate breeze and  
 6 4 S W W S cloudy weather Middle  
 8 5 part strong breeze and  
 10 6 violent squalls double  
 12 6 reefed the topsails and  
 2 6 furlled jib and Main  
 4 6 sail Latter part more  
 6 5 1/2 S W by N Br W moderate set jib and  
 8 5 1/2 Main sail so ends  
 10 6 Lat 33. 55 S  
 12 5 Long 95. 44 W

Monday Oct 27  
 2 4 S W W S Br Commences with  
 4 5 moderate breeze and  
 6 4 fine weather set all  
 8 3 sail saw a great  
 10 2 number of finbacks  
 12 1 and Whale Birds  
 2 1 Middle part light  
 4 1 airs and variables with  
 6 1 rain Latter part the  
 8 3 same unevent M Tops  
 10 3 repaired it and  
 12 4 bent it again  
 A sail in sight  
 so ends  
 Lat 34 46 S  
 46 42 W



# Remarks on board Ship Montano

W M H Course Wind Tuesday Oct 28. 1845

2	3	W M	S	Commenced with
4	3			light breeze and
6	4			pleasant weather
8	4			a sail in sight steering
10	5	S M H	S E	to the S M Middle
12	5			part fresh breeze and
2	5			squally at daylight
4	5			furled Fore and Main
6	5			Top gallants & Brig
8	5			in sight steering
10	5			to the Westward so
12	5			No Ob 35.37 S
				48.30 N

2	5	S M H	S E	Wednesday Oct 29
4	5			Commenced with
6	5			fresh breeze and fair
8	5			weather under
10	2			S M Staysail reefed
12	2			it and bent it again
2	2			Middle part moderated
4	2			latter part the same
6	3			employed in
8	3			fitting new foresail
10	3		S E	for the yard so
12	3			Satt 35 48 S
				Song 50. 48 N



*During A Whaling Voyage to the Pacific*

H	B	Th	Coarse	Wind
2	3		S.W.	W
4	3			
6	4			
8	7		S.W.	
10	8			
12	8			
2	8			
4	8			
6	8			
8	8			
10	8			
12	8			

Thursday Oct 30. 1845  
 Commences with  
 light breeze and  
 fine weather but  
 when foresail saw  
 Humpbacks Middle  
 part strong breeze latter  
 part the same saw  
 A large number of  
 Finbacks so ends  
 36:36  
 52:37 1/2

2	3		S.W.	W
4	7			
6	2			
8	2			
10	2			
12	2		E.S.E	
2	2			
4	2			
6	2			
8	2		S.W.	
10	2			
12	2			

Friday Oct 31.  
 Commences with  
 moderate breeze and  
 strong squalls with  
 rain and thunder &  
 lightning at 3 double  
 reefed the Topsails  
 Middle part light  
 airs and variables  
 with rain latter  
 part light air and  
 clear weather let  
 the reef out so ends

Satt 38 28 S  
 Long 54. 20 W



# Remarks on Board Ship Montano

H K B Course Wind

2 3 W S  
 4 3  
 6 4 E S E  
 8 4 S W S W E  
 10 4  
 12 4  
 2 4  
 4 4  
 6 4  
 8 4  
 10 4  
 12 4

Saturday Nov 9, 1845  
 Commences with  
 light breeze and  
 clear weather at  
 4 p.m. Tacked ship  
 took the S Boat in on  
 deck at 6 p.m. Tacked  
 again Middle part,  
 fresh breeze and clear  
 weather Latter part,  
 the same sounds  
 Lat 39.00 S  
 Long 55.39 W

2 3' S S W  
 4 3'  
 6 3'  
 8 3'  
 10 3  
 12 3  
 2 4  
 4 4  
 6 4  
 8 4  
 10 4  
 12 4

Sunday Nov 10  
 Commences with  
 fresh breeze and clear  
 weather Middle part,  
 light breeze and fine  
 weather Latter part,  
 the same sounds  
 Lat 40.40 S  
 Long 56.38 W



# During a Whaling Voyage to Pacific

H	K	H	Course	Wind	Monday Nov 3 <sup>d</sup> 1845
2	3		S by W	S by E	Commences with light
4	3				breeze and fine weather
6	3		S	ESE	Middle part light air
8	2				Latter part the same
10	2				with fog & clouds
12	3				
2	2				
4	2		SSE	SW	Lat 11.21 S
6	4				Long 57.04 W
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

H	K	H	Course	Wind	Tuesday Nov 4
2	3		SW	SE	Commences with
4	3				light breeze and fine
6	3				weather employed
8	3				repairing old Foresail
10	3		S	SE	Middle part light
12	3				breeze and fine weather
2	3				Latter part the same
4	3				employed in mending
6	3				Foresail so on
8	3				
10	3				Lat 12.21 S
12	3				Long 57.25 W

H	K	H	Course	Wind	
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				



# Remarks on board Ship Montan

H	K	H	Course	Wind	Wednesday Nov 5, 1845
2	4		S by E	W	Commences with
4	4				moderate breeze and
6	4				fair weather employ
8	4	R.			in repairing foresail
10	5				Middle part light fair
12	5				latter part the same
2	4				employed in repair
4	3				foresail so ends
6	3			W	
8	4				Satt 44 13 S
10	3				Long 54. 43 W
12	3				

2	3				Thursday Nov 6
4	3				Commences with
6	3				light breeze and
8	3				fine weather employ
10	1				in repairing foresail
12	1				Middle part light air
2	1			W	and foggy latter part
4	1				the same employed
6	3				in ships duty so ends
8	4				
10	4				No Obs 45, 27 S
12	4				59, 22 W



During A. Whaling Voyage to the Pacific  
 2 4 4 Course Wind Friday May 7. 1845  
 4 4 Sky W S. Commences with  
 6 4 moderate breeze and  
 8 4 thick fog Middle part  
 10 4 moderate breeze and  
 12 4 fine weather Latter  
 2 4 1/2 part the same saw  
 4 4 1/2 A number of Finbacks  
 6 5 so ends  
 8 5  
 10 4  
 12 4

Lat 26. 28 S  
 Long 60. 53 W

2 3 Saturday May 8  
 4 3 Commences with  
 6 3 moderate breeze &  
 8 3 pleasant weather  
 10 5 A number of Finbacks  
 12 5 in sight Middle part  
 2 5 moderate Latter part  
 4 5 the same employed  
 6 6 in ships duty so ends  
 8 6  
 10 4  
 12 4

Sky E Sky W

Lat 28. 25 S  
 Long 62. 08 W



# Remarks on Board Ship Montano

H	K	lt	Course	Wind	Remarks
2	4		Sty E.	Sty E.	Commences with moderate
4	3	1/2			breeze and pleasant
6	2	1/2			weather employed in
8	4		Sty E.	Sty E.	ships duty Middle
10	5	1/2			part moderate latter
12	6				part the same saw a
2	6				number of Pinbacks so
4	6				ends
6	6		Sty E.	Sty E.	
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

Lat 50. 07 S  
Long 63. 03 W

H	K	lt	Course	Wind	Remarks
2	4		C	Sty E.	Monday Nov 10
4	4				Commences with
6	4				moderate breeze and
8	3				fine weather nothing
10	3				in sight Middle part
12	3				light breeze and pleasant
2	2	1/2			latter part the same
4	2	1/2			employed in ships
6	3				duty so ends
8	3				
10	2	1/2			
12	2	1/2			

Lat 51. 20 S  
Long 63. 30 W



# During A Whaling Voyage to the Pacific

H	W	L	Course	Wind	Day	Notes
2	3		SE	W	Tuesday Nov 11. 1843	Commenced with moderate breeze and pleasant sea
4	4					A school of British Midge
6	4	1/2				part fresh breeze and
8	5		SE			pleasant weather latter
10	6					part the same scene
12	6					
2	6					
4	6	1/2				
6	6	1/2				
8	6	1/2				
10	6	1/2				
12	6	1/2				

Lat 53. 35 S  
Long 63. 41 W

2	9		SE	W	Wednesday Nov 12	Commenced with strong breeze at 4 p.m reduced
4	9					sail to close reefed topsail
6	3		SE	SSW		at 6 p.m saw the land
8	3					Point of Staten Land
10	3					bearing SSE. 13 miles
12	3					dist 17 set the jib and
2	2					Mainsail Middle part
4	2					moderate by the reef out
6	2		SE	W		and set topsail
8	3					latter part squally at 7
10	3					double reefed at 11 made
12	2					all sail again a brig in
						sight steering to the S.W
						ends

Lat 54 56 S  
Long 63. 23 W



# Remarks on Board Ship Montane

H	K	W	Course	Wind
2	2		SSE	SE
4	0			
6	4			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			
2	6			
4	6			
6	2			
8	1	12		
10	1	13		
12	2			

Thursday Nov 13. 1845  
Commences with light  
airs and calms at night  
the S. end of Staten land  
bearing N by N 10 miles  
Middle part fresh breeze  
latter part light airs  
and heavy swell two sails  
in sight so ends

Lat 35. 58 South  
Long 64. 21 West

2	3		SSE	SE
4	2			
6	2			
8	2			
10	2			
12	2			
2	1			
4	3			
6	1			
8	1			
10	1			
12	2			

Friday Nov 14  
Commences with strong  
breeze and squalls at  
1 p.m. furled topgallants  
and single reefed the  
top sails Middle part  
moderate and heavy swell  
latter part the same  
nothing in sight  
so ends

Lat 36. 40 S  
64. 30 W



During A Whaling Voyage to the Pacific					
A	B	H	Course	Wind	Saturday Nov 15 1845
2	1		SSE	SW	Commences with light
4	2				air and pleasant weather
6	2				Middle part fresh breeze
8	3				and thick snow squalls
10	4				at 11 pm tacked ship
12	4		WSW	S	Latter part moderate
2	4				breeze and fair weather
4	4				so ends
6	4				
8	4				
10	2	1/2			Latt 56.45 S
12	2	1/2			Long 64.27 W

					Sunday Nov 16
2	4		WSW	SW	Commences with fresh
4	4		S	WSW	breeze and squall at
6	4				2 pm tacked ship saw
8	4	1/2	SW	WSW	to sails steering to the
10	4	1/2			East, night single reef
12	4	1/2			to topsail Middle part
2	4	1/2			strong breeze and severe
4	4		SW	WSW	squalls with rain close
6	4				reefed, the topsails took
8	4				in jib and mainsail
10	4				Latter part more moderate
12	3				set double reefed topsail
					jib & mainsail so on
					Latt 57.44 S
					Long 65.40 W



# Remarks on board Ship Montano

Hour	Bar	Therm	Course	Wind	Remarks
2	30		SSW	W	Monday Nov 1 <sup>st</sup> 1845
4	30	1/2			Commences with strong
6	30	1/2			wind and squally at
8	20	1/2	SW	W	5 p m close reefed 3 Tops
10	20	1/2			furled 5th Middle part
12	20	1/2			strong gales and heavy
2	20				squalls furled the three
4	20				Topsails and Foresail
6	10	1/2			Satter part more moderate
8	20				set close reefed 3 Topsails
10	20				and Foresail so ends
12	20				

Lat 54. 32 S  
Long 66. 04 W

Hour	Bar	Therm	Course	Wind	Remarks
2	20	1/2	S	W	Tuesday Nov 2 <sup>nd</sup>
4	20	1/2			Commences with
6	20				strong gales and heavy
8	10	1/2			squalls at 3 p m took
10	10	1/2			in 3rd Sail and Foresail
12	10	1/2			very heavy sea running
2	10	1/2			Middle part the same
4	10	1/2			Satter part at 7 am
6	10	1/2			were ship at 8 set close
8	10	1/2	SSW	W	reefed 3 Topsails heavy
10	10	1/2			squalls of snow & thick
12	10	1/2			in sight heading to the
					SW so ends

Lat 54. 43 S  
Long 66. 10 W



# During A Whaling Voyage to the Pacific

H	K	W	Cours	Wind	Wednesday Nov 19 1845
2	2		W	W	Commences with moderate
4	2				wind and heavy sea
6	3		SW	W	at 1 p m set double reefed
8	4		W	W	at 4 p m wore ship Middle
10	4				part strong gales took in
12	2				all sail at 9 a m Latter
2	2		SW	W	part heavy gales and
4	1	1/2			heavy sea so ends
6	1	1/2			
8	1	1/2			
10	1	1/2			
12	1	1/2			

Tatt 58 46 S  
6620 S

H	K	W	Cours	Wind	Thursday Nov 20
2	1	1/2	SSW	W	Commences with strong
4	1	1/2			gales and heavy sea
6	2				at 4 p m more moderate
8	2		W	W	set close reefed M Topsail
10	2				and Foresail Middle
12	2				part light breeze and change
2	2				at 7 p m set double reefed
4	2		SSW	W	Topsails at 8 wore ship
6	3				at 1 a m wore ship again
8	3				Latter part more moderate
10	3		W	W	with squalls of hail
12	4				at 9 wore ship at
					10 set M S Gallant sail
					at 12 m tacked ship
					8 ship in sight heading
					to the S W so ends

Tatt 59.02 S  
Song 66 32 W



# Remarks on board Ship Montano

At	1/2	1/2	Course	Wind	(Friday Nov 21st 1845)
2	4		S.W.	W.S.W.	Commences with moderate
4	4				breeze and squalls of
6	4	R			hail one sail in sight
8	3	R	W.S.	W.S.W.	heading to the S.W. West
10	3	R			part moderate breeze and fair
12	3				weather latter part the
2	3	R			same saw Humphreys
4	3	R			so ends
6	3				Lat 59. 22 S. Long 66. 13 W.
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				

At	1/2	1/2	Course	Wind	(Saturday Nov 22)
2	2		W.S.W.	S.E.	Commences with light
4	2	R			breeze and thick snow
6	4	R			storm saw 10 sail W. side
8	4		W.	W.S.W.	part moderate latter part
10	4				the same with squalls
12	4				nothing in sight so end.
2	4				Lat 59. 04 S.
4	4				Long 70. 15 W.
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				



*Sailing A Whaling Voyage to the Pacific*  
*Sunday Nov 23<sup>rd</sup> 1845*

H	K	H	Course	Wind	
2	3	1/2	N. S. W.	N. W.	Commences with moderate breeze and squally rain
4	3	1/2			A Brigantine heading to the Westward Middle part strong winds and heavy squalls with snow at 7 p m single reefed
6	3	1/2			Satter part double reefed
8	2		N. S. W.	S. E.	the Topsails heavy squalls
10	3	1/2			brig in sight so ends
12	7				
2	6	1/2			
4	6	1/2			
6	5		N. S. W.	N. S. W.	
8	4				
10	3	1/2			
12	3	1/2			

*Lat 57. 55' S*  
*Long 12. 00 W*

*Monday Nov 24*

2	3	1/2	N. S. W.	N. W.	Commences with strong winds and heavy squalls
4	3	1/2			at 3 p m wore ship Middle part strong breeze and rain
6	3	1/2	N. S. W.	N. W.	at 7 p m close reefed the Topsails
8	4				Satter part strong gales and thick snow
10	4				at 11 am called all hands and took in all sail
12	4				so ends
2	3	1/2			
4	4				
6	3	1/2			
8	2		N. S. W.	S.	
10	5				
12	3				

*56. 32 S*  
*72. 40 W*



Voyage on board				Ship	Register
H	K	H	Course	Wind	
2	2		Tr. S. W.	S. W.	
4	2				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	4		S. W.	Tr. S. W.	
2	1	1/2			
4	1				
6	3		Tr. S. W.	S. W.	
8	4	1/2			
10	4	1/2			
12	4	1/2			
2	4		Tr. S. W.	W.	
4	4				
6	3	1/2			
8	4				
10	4		S. W.	Tr. S. W.	
12	4				
2	4				
4	4	1/2			
6	4	1/2			
8	4	1/2	S		
10	3				
12	3				

Tuesday Nov 25. 1845  
 Commences with strong  
 gales and clear weather  
 at 4 p.m. more moderate  
 set close reefed Topsail  
 and Foresail at 7 p.m.  
 set close reefed Topsails  
 Middle part light air  
 and squally at 11 p.m.  
 wore ship Latter part  
 strong squalls at 7 a.m.  
 set single reefed Topsails  
 saw two sails so ends  
 Lat 56. 47 S  
 Long 13. 39 W

Wednesday Nov 26  
 Commences with moderate  
 breeze and strong squalls  
 with snow at 4 p.m.  
 wore ship one sail in  
 sight found a cask of  
 beans in the after hold  
 with the head out and  
 beans all gone at 4 p.m. wore  
 ship again Middle part  
 strong breeze and squally  
 Latter part the same  
 at 7 a.m. wore ship at 8  
 furled jib and mainsail  
 so ends

Lat 56. 00 S  
 Long 13. 39 W



Travelling to the Pacific

H	K	H	Course	Wind	Thursday Nov 27, 1845
2	3		SW	W	Commenced with moderate
4	3				breeze and squally set
6	3				jib and mainsail set
8	4		W	SSW	A Brig steering to the E
10	1				middle part of the air
12	1				at 8 p m were ship at
2	1				2 a m set small reef
4	3	1/2	W by N		topsails and top gallants
6	4	1/2			latter part strong breeze
8	6				and squally sound
10	6				Lat 55 15 S
12	6				Long 75 14 W

H	K	H	Course	Wind	Friday Nov 28
2	5		W by N	SSW	Commenced with strong
4	3				breeze and squally at 1
6	6				p m took in top gallants
8	4	1/2			at 6 south reef middle
10	4	1/2	W by N	SW	part squally latter part
12	4				strong breeze at 7 a m
2	4				furled jib & mainsail
4	4				at 8 were ship sound
6	4				
8	4		SSW	W	Lat 54.39 S
10	3				Long 75 57 W
12	3				



Remarks				Wind	Coast Ship Hunter
H	K	H	Course	Wind	Saturday Nov 29. 1845
2	3	1/2	S 1/2 W	Tr. h. h.	Commences with strong
4	3	1/2			breeze and hazy weather
6	3	1/2	S 1/2 W	Tr. h. h.	at 1 p m close reefed the
8	4				Gopsails Middle part
10	4				more moderate let on reg
12	4				out of the Gopsails and
2	4				set Mainsail Latter part
4	4	1/2			the same set the jib
6	4	1/2			Satt 55. 34 S
8	4	1/2			Sona 77. 31 W
10	4	1/2			
12	4	1/2			

				Sunday Nov 30 <sup>th</sup>	
2	4	1/2	S 1/2 W	Tr. h. h.	Commences with strong
4	4	1/2			breeze and hazy at 1 p m
6	4	1/2			took in the jib Middle
8	4				part fresh breeze and
10	4				squally at 4 o m wore
12	4				ship and set the jib
2	4				Latter part the same
4	4				so ends
6	4	1/2	S 1/2 W	Tr. h. h.	
8	4	1/2			
10	4	1/2			
12	4	1/2			

No Obs 54 20 S  
78.00 W



*During A Whaling Voyage to the Pacific*

H	K	R	Course	Wind	Monday Dec 1 <sup>st</sup> 1845
2	4	12	NW	W	Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy weather
4	4	12			Middle part the same
6	4	12			Latter part strong breeze and rainy so ends
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				
2	5				
4	5				
6	5				
8	5	12	N.W. by N.	W by S	
10	5	12			
12	5	12			

Latt 33. 40 S  
Long 75. 21 W

H	K	R	Course	Wind	Tuesday Dec 2 <sup>nd</sup>
2	5		N.W.	W	Commences with strong breeze and thick weather
4	5				at 2 pm double reefed
6	5				at 4 under close reefed topsail
8	4		S.W.	N.W.	at 6 wore ship Middle part strong gale and rainy
10	3	12			Latter part more moderate at 8 am wore ship so ends
12	3	12			
2	3	12			
4	3	12			
6	3	12			
8	3	12	N.W. by N.	W	
10	3	12			
12	3	12			

Latt 33. 30 S  
Long 79. 49. W



H	K	H	Course	Wind
2	6		dr W	SW
4	6			
6	6			
8	7			
10	7			
12	7	12		
2	7	12		
4	7			
6	7			
8	7			
10	7			
12	7			

Journal Ship Master  
 Wednesday Dec 3 1845  
 Commenced with strong  
 wind and squalls  
 at 4 p.m. set the mainsail  
 at 6 let one reef out of  
 W. top sail Middle part  
 strong squalls latter part  
 the same so ends

Lat 50. 47 South  
 Long 80. 58 West

2	7		dr W 1/2 W	SW
4	6	12		
6	6	12		
8	5			
10	5			
12	4	12		
2	4	12		
4	4	12	dr W	dr W
6	4	12		
8	4	12	dr W 1/2 W	W
10	4	12		
12	4	12		

Thursday Dec 4  
 Commenced with strong  
 breeze and squalls at 4 p.m.  
 set the jib Middle part  
 strong breeze and rain  
 at 3 a.m. wore ship  
 latter part the same  
 at 7 wore ship again  
 so ends  
 No Obs



# During A Whaling Voyage to the Pacific

At	By	Course	Wind	Friday Dec 5 1845
24	12	By W	W	Commences with strong
44	12			breeze and thick weather
64	12			Middle and latter part
84				the same so ends
104				
124				
24				
44				
64	12			
84	12			
104	12			
124	12			

Lat 47. 53 S  
Long 80. 30 W

At	By	Course	Wind	Saturday Dec 6
24	12	By W	W by S	Commences with strong
43				breeze and thick at 2 p.m.
64				furled jib and mainsail
84				and close reefed fore sail
104		By W	W	at 4 set the mainsail Middle
123	12			part more moderate at
23	12			2 a.m. let the reef out
43	12			Latter part moderate
63	12			breeze set fore gallant
84				plus the W Boat on the
104				cranes employed in
124				fitting try gear so ends

Lat 46 40 S  
Long 79. 36 W



Remarks in Last Ship's Log

Lat	Long	Course	Wind	Remarks
23 1/2	74 1/2	SSW	SSW	Commenced with moderate breeze and light squalls
4 3 1/2				at 4 p.m. single reefed
6 3 1/2				the topsails and set
8 3 1/2				boat watches Middle part
10 4				lights are and fine weather
12 4				Latter part the same at
4 4				5 a.m. set all sail saw
6 3				number of Stinkbats
8 1	W. S. W.	W		so ends
10 1				
12 3 1/2				

Lat 45. 52 S  
Long 80. 00 W

Lat	Long	Course	Wind	Remarks
2 5 1/2	74 1/2	W. S. E.	W. W.	Commenced with moderate breeze and pleasant
4 5 1/2				at 7 p.m. took in sail
6 5 1/2				and wore ship. Middle
8 5 1/2				part moderate Latter part
10 3	74 1/2	W. S. W.	W. W.	strong breeze and thick
12 3				at 7 a.m. put the 1st Boat
2 3 1/2				on the cranes at 11 furl
4 3 1/2				38 Mizzen topsails sent
6 3 1/2				
8 3 1/2				
10 3				
12 3				

Lat 45 39 S  
78 50 W



# DURING A Whaling Voyage to the Pacific

H	B	H	Course	Wind
2	2	12	WSW	SW
4	2	12		
6	2	12		
8	2		SW	W. S. W.
10	2		120	SW
12	3	12		
2	3			
4	3			
6	3			
8	3			
10	4			
12	4			



Chank

Tuesday Dec 9 1845  
Commenced with moderate  
gales and thick weather  
at 6 p m wore ship Middle  
part, light air Latter part  
the same at 5 a m made  
sail at 11 saw Wright whale  
lowered struck and killed  
two and sunk one sound  
Lat 45. 23 South  
79. 20 W

2				
4				
6				
8	2		SW	
10	2			
12	2			
2	2			
4	2			
6	3		SW E	SW
8	3	12		
10	3	12		
12	3	12		



Wednesday Dec 10  
Commenced with moderate  
breeze and fine weather  
at 3 p m got the whale  
to the ship and began  
cutting at 8 finished  
and took in sail Middle  
part moderate employed  
in fitting boats and  
clearing decks Latter part  
moderate at 5 a m wore  
ship set double reef  
Topsails at 11 saw 2 whales  
going quick did not  
lower employed in setting  
up shooks so ends  
Lat 45. 18 S  
79 10 W



~~Commenced~~ on board Ship Montano  
Thursday Dec 11<sup>th</sup> 1845

Commenced with moderate breeze  
and fine weather from N.W. heading  
N.W. & at 3 p.m. began boiling at night  
took in sail. Middle part moderate  
breeze heading to the N.E. Latter  
part the same employed in  
boiling at 11 a.m. saw Whales  
lowered but did not get fast sound

44.50 P  
78.20 W

Friday Dec 12

Commenced with moderate breeze  
from N.W. heading N.W. & Boat off  
chasing Whales at 2 p.m. came on  
board at 5 took in sail at 7 were  
ship to the S.W. saw 2 Brig heading  
to the N.E. Middle and Latter part  
wind and weather the same at 4 a.m.  
were ship at 8 set double reefed 30 fms  
employed in boiling so ended

Tall 44. 26 S Long 77. 58 W

Saturday Dec 13

Commenced with moderate breeze from  
N.W. heading N.W. at night took in  
sail. Middle part moderate Latter  
part light air from the N.W. steering  
W at daylight made sail employ  
in stowing down so ended

Tall 43. 53 S  
Long 78. 54 W



During A Whaling Voyage to the Pacific  
Sunday Dec 14<sup>th</sup> 1845

Commences with moderate breeze  
from the N steering W at 5 p.m. saw  
Wright Whale boarded but did not get  
fast at night took in sail saw a  
ship whaling Middle part strong  
breeze and Rainy Latter part moderate  
breeze from W at 6 a.m. wore ship  
heading N.W. and made sail saw  
whale going quick to windward  
so ends Latter 73 74 S.S.  
75.27 W

Monday Dec 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze  
from N.W. and fair weather heading  
N.W. at sunset took in sail  
Middle part squally Latter part at sun-  
set single reefed Topsails employed in  
scrapping fore at 8 steered S.E. at  
10 saw Whales lowered struck one &  
dressed so ends

Latter 73.25 S Long 77 12 W

Tuesday Dec 16

Commences with moderate breeze  
from N.W. and hazy lowered for  
Wright Whales did not get fast  
heading N.W. at night took in  
sail and wore ship to the S.W. Middle  
part strong breeze Latter part the same  
at daylight set single reefed Topsails  
at 6 a.m. lowered for W Whales did  
not get fast at 8 came on board  
heading to the N.W. (so ends)

Lat 43.40 S

76.20 W



Remarks on board Ship Montano  
Wednesday Dec 17<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with strong breeze from  
NW and thick weather heading  
SW at 2 pm furl'd G. G. sail  
at night furl'd jib & Mizzen  
G. G. sail saw several whales Middle  
part strong breeze at 8 pm wore ship  
heading NW. Satter part light  
breeze from W at daylight lowered  
for whales did not strike at 9 am  
came on board steering E so in d  
Lat 43.38. S

76.10 W

Thursday Dec 18

Commenced with light breeze from  
W at 1 pm spoke Ship Isabella of  
New Bedford 3 months out 350 Hls  
saw a number of whales but very  
wild could not get fast at sunset took  
in sail Middle part strong breeze  
at 4 pm wore ship wind hauled to  
SW heading SSE Satter part at  
9 am wore ship heading W. W. W.  
moderate gale umbent jib repaired  
and bent it again the Isabella in  
sight so ends


Lat 43.08 S

Long 75 45 W



During A Whaling Voyage to Pacific

Friday Dec 19<sup>th</sup> 1845

Commenced with moderate gales  
from the S.W. lying to the heading  
W. N. W. two sails in sight saw a  
number of W. Whales Middle part  
moderate breeze and fine weather  
 Latter part the same at daylight  
made sail saw whales lowered and  
not get fast at 11 a.m. lowered again  
 Struck and killed one & ships  
in sight so ends Sat 19. 23 Sails  
76. 16 W

Saturday Dec 20

Commenced with light breeze from  
S.W. and fine weather at 2 p.m. began  
cutting at 4 finished at night took  
in sail heading S two sails in sight  
one of them cutting Middle part  
strong breeze from S.W. heading to the  
W. S.W. raining Latter part fresh breeze from  
S.W. and thick weather at 11 a.m. wore  
ship and headed W. N. W. employed in  
cutting Hubber & ends Sat 20. 27 S  
76. 00 W

Sunday Dec 21

Commenced with strong breeze from S.W. and  
hazy at 1 p.m. spoke ship Susan of 18 tons  
4 year out 1400 bbls of oil at 5 spoke the  
Isabella heading S.W. W. Middle  
part the same Latter part moderate  
sold one cask of Bread to the ship Susan  
heading W. N. W. at 10 a.m. tacked ship  
to the S.E. saw whales but could not  
strike the copy of the Susan on board  
so ends

Sat 21. 53 S Long 75 45 W



Remarks on Board Ship Montano  
Monday Dec 22nd 1845

Commences with moderate breeze and  
fair weather heading to the SE in  
company with the Susan at 1 pm  
began boiling at 2 lowered for Whales  
did not get fast at night took in sail  
3 sails in sight Middle and latter  
part light air employed in boiling  
4 ships in sight 2 of them cutting  
so ends Satt 43. 04 S

75 40 W

Tuesday Dec 23

Commences with calms at 1 pm  
lowered for Whales struck two killed  
them at 10 pm got them to the ship  
and sunk one Middle part light  
breeze from the N latter part moderate  
at 4 am began cutting at  
10 1/2 finished at 10 wore ship heading  
E 1/2 E 3 sails in sight so ends  
Satt 43. 00. S

75 40 W

Wednesday Dec 24

Commences with moderate breeze from  
N thick weather heading E 1/2 E saw  
a ship cutting at night took in  
sail and wore ship to the Westward  
employed setting up shrocks Middle  
part light air and calms Draining  
latter part moderate breeze from N W  
and foggy heading N 1/2 W at 10 am  
lowered and struck a Wright Whale  
and drew so ends

Satt 43. 11 S

Song 75. 45 W



# During A Whaling Voyage to the Pacific

Thursday Dec 25<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh breeze from W heading to the S at 1 p.m. set all by Gen topsail and jib began boiling at night Took in sail Middle part moderate breeze and variables with rain at 5 a.m. cooled down Latter part moderate breeze from W. W. clear sky at 10 began boiling and made sail heading to the S. S. ends Lat 42. 50 S Long 75. 12 W.

Friday Dec 26

Begins with moderate breeze from W and fair weather heading S at 6 p.m. finished boiling and double reefed the topsails Middle part wind from S Latter part the same steering S by E all sail set the Coast of Chile in sight bearing E 20 miles distant S. ends Lat 41. 00 S Long 74. 22 W.

Saturday Dec 27

Begins with fresh breeze from S S E turning S by E at night took in sail and luffed to the wind heading S by the land 10 miles distant Middle part fresh breeze from S at 3 a.m. wore ship Latter part at daylight made sail steering S by E employed in fitting the fore boom S. ends Lat 39. 55 S Long 74. 12 W.



# Remarks on Board Ship Montano

Sunday Dec 28<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh breeze from S steering & employed in fitting Sth part rigging and sending up Main & Fore Mast and Bars at night took in sail heading W. S.W. the Island of Mocha bearing S.W. 30 miles distant Middle part strong breeze and squally Latter part the same at 4 a.m. made sail steering W. at 10 headed S.W. the land bearing S.E. 10 miles dist so ends

38.50 S.

74.00 W.

Monday Dec 29

Begins with strong breeze from S and squally heading S.W. at 2 p.m. wore ship in shore at 6 wore off again and took in sail the land bearing S.E. 8 miles dist Middle part strong breeze at 2 a.m. wore ship in shore Latter part moderate at daylight made sail steering in for the Island at 9 a.m. Capt went on shore so ends

38.20 S.

74.10 W.

Tuesday Dec 30

Begins with strong breeze and heavy flaws going off and on Mocha at 5 p.m. boat came on board and stowed out to sea at night took in sail heading S.W. Middle part strong breeze Latter part the same at daylight made sail steering to the W and E employed in fitting ship for port so ends

Latt 37.39 S.

74.20 W.



During H. Whaling Voyage to Pacific.

Wednesday Dec 31<sup>st</sup> 1845

Commenced with strong winds from the S steering to the S. E employed in fitting ship at 4 am passed the Island of St. Marie at 7 double reefed the Topsails Middle part lying off the paper latter part at daylight made sail steering in for Concepcion Bay at 8 am entered the Bay so ends

36.50 S  
73.49 W

Thursday Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 1846

Commenced with strong breeze from S. S. W. beating up the Bay at 1 p m came too in 6 1/2 fathoms water Middle part moderate Latter part fresh breeze employed in chauling and backing bents so ends

36.40 S

Anchor at Talcahuana, 73.00 W

Friday Jan 2

Commenced with fresh breeze from S. W. Middle part moderate Latter part the same at 1 p m tried the anchor to get in but found the tide too strong George Mills took a pair of handkerchiefs from off James Barnes and threw them overboard employed in paying bents so ends



Remarks on board Ship Montano

Saturday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup> 1846

Commences with strong breeze from S.W. Middle part the same latter part wind from S.E. employed in hoisting out oil and getting water so ends

Sunday Jan 4

Commenced with strong breeze from S.W. employed in cooping oil to go on shore and in getting off water Middle part Middle part moderate latter part the same watch on shore on liberty so ends

Monday Jan 5

Commenced with strong winds from S.W. Middle part moderate latter part the same employed in getting off water so ends

Tuesday Jan 6

Commences with strong winds from S.W. employed in getting off and storing water Middle part moderate latter part strong breeze Starboard watch on liberty so ends

Wednesday Jan 7

Commences with strong wind from S.W. Middle and latter part the same so ends



*During A Whaling Voyage to Pacific*

*Thursday Jan 8<sup>th</sup> 1846*

Commences with strong breeze from  
S.W. Middle part. The same latter  
part, a moderate breeze from W. at  
daylight landed 32 cask of oil  
containing 190 bbls 28 galb employed in  
getting water so ends

*Friday Jan 9*

Light breeze from W. and foggy  
employed in stowing water Middle  
and latter part, the same getting  
water so ends

*Saturday Jan 10*

Light airs from W. employed in stowing  
water Middle and latter part, wind  
and weather the same watch on  
shore so ends

*Sunday Jan 11*

Light breeze from W. Middle and  
latter part, the same starboard watch  
on liberty so ends

*Monday Jan 12*

Light breeze from W. Middle ~~for~~ and  
latter part, the same watch on liberty  
so ends

*Tuesday Jan 13*

Light airs from W. Middle and  
latter part, the same watch on  
liberty employed in getting off recruits  
so ends



Remarks on board Ship Montano

Wednesday Jan 14. 1846  
light breeze from W employed ship duty  
middle and latter part the same seen

Thursday Jan 15  
strong breeze from W and raining Mid  
and latter part the same all hands  
on board but the carpenter and Tom Cole  
who have been absent several days ends

Friday Jan 16  
moderate breeze from W and raining no  
liberty on shore so ends

Saturday Jan 17  
light breeze from S and pleasant  
employed in getting off water and  
recrests no liberty on shore so ends

Sunday Jan 18  
moderate breeze and fair weather  
all hands on board so ends

Monday Jan 19  
moderate breeze from S and fine weather  
employed in getting ready for sea  
so ends

Tuesday Jan 20  
moderate breeze from S and fine weather  
put Philip Wagner in the rigging  
and gave him one dozen lashes for  
running away twice at 10 a m got under  
weigh and put to sea so ends

Sail from Totokumna. 36, 27 S  
73, 15 N



During A. Whaling Voyage to the Pacific

Wednesday Jan 21.<sup>st</sup> 1846

Commences with light airs and calm  
Middle part at 12 light breeze from  
S. S. E. steering W. by N. Latter part thick  
fog steering W. by N. the ship Martha  
in sight heading the same way so ends

36.20 S

Thursday Jan 22.

74.27 W

Commences with light breeze from  
S. W. heading N. E. by the wind at  
night set boat crew watches Middle  
part moderate at 3 a.m. wore ship heading  
W. by N. Latter part light breeze at  
9 a.m. tacked heading S. W. employed  
in getting rigging so ends

Lat 35.00 S Long 75.15 W

Friday Jan 23.

Commenced with light breeze from  
W. by N. heading S. W. at 1 p.m. wore  
ship to the S. saw several schools of  
Bluish Middle and Latter part  
calms employed in picking  
over potatoes so ends Lat 35.20 S

75.50 W

Saturday Jan 24

Commences with moderate breeze  
from S. W. heading W. by the wind  
saw A Brig steering to the S. E.  
Middle part light breeze from  
S. steering W. Latter part wind  
from W. E. W. heading S. W. by the wind  
the Martha in sight heading the same  
way so ends

Lat 34.20 S Long 76.31 W



# Remarks on Board Ship Montano

Sunday Jan 25 1846

Commenced with moderate breeze from N.W. and pleasant weather steering N.W. by N. Middle part, the same Latter part calm so ends

Tatt 33. 11 S

77. 19 W

Monday Jan 26

Commenced with calm and fine weather Middle part the same Latter part light breeze from N.W. heading W. saw 2 sails steering to the E. employed in painting boats so ends

Tatt 33. 09 S Long 74. 30 W

Tuesday Jan 27

Commenced with light breeze from W. steering N.W. by W. employed in painting boats Middle part light air and fine weather Latter part the same steering N.W. by W. employed in painting boats so ends Tatt 32. 16 S

78. 30 W

Wednesday Jan 28

Commenced with light air from W. and squalls of rain steering N.W. by W. Middle part fine weather Latter part the same at daylight saw sperm whale lowered but did not get fast at 12 he came on board so ends.

Y

Tatt 31. 43 S Long

77. 10 W S



During A Whaling Voyage to Pacific

Thursday Jan 29. 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from  
NW heading S by E by the wind  
at sunset took in mainsail and  
topgallants and tacked heading  
to the NW Middle part at 12 wore  
ship to the S. Latter part light air  
employed in painting so ends  
Lat 30.20 S

76.15 W

Friday Jan 30

Commenced with light air from  
W and fine weather steering S by W  
saw a carcass Middle part light wind  
from S Latter part the same steering  
S by W employed in setting up  
shooks sorting potatoes &c so ends  
Lat 29.16 S Long by Lunar 75.55 W

Saturday Jan 31

Commenced with moderate wind  
from SSE and pleasant steering  
S by W Middle part the same Latter  
part wind from SE course the same  
so ends Lat 27.08 W Long 75.35 W

Sunday Feb 1.

Commenced with moderate breeze from  
SSE and pleasant steering S by W  
Middle and Latter part the same  
so ends

Lat 24.46 S

Long 75.36 W



Remarks on board Ship Montano

Monday Feb 2<sup>nd</sup> 1846

Commenced with moderate breeze from S.E. and fine weather steering S. by W. Middle and Satter part the same employed in repairing old sails so ends

Satt 23. 12 S

75. 13 P

Tuesday Feb 3

Commenced with light breeze from S.E. and pleasant steering S. by W. 1/2 N. employed in repairing old sails Middle part steering S. by W. Satter part the same employed repairing old sails so ends

Satt 21. 30 S Long 75. 53 W

Wednesday Feb 4

Commenced with light breeze from S. and pleasant steering S. by W. Middle and Satter part the same employed in repairing old sails and tarring topsail sheets so ends

Satt 19. 46 S

75. 33 N

Thursday Feb 5

Commenced with moderate <sup>S.E. trade</sup> breeze and pleasant steering S. by W. Middle and Satter part the same employed in repairing old sails saw B. Fish so ends

Satt 17. 46 S. Long 75. 56 W



# During A Whaling Voyage to the Pacific

Friday Feb 6<sup>th</sup> 1846

Commenced with moderate trades and fair weather steering S by W employed mending sails and A Ship heading to the S W Middle part the same Latter part at daylight saw the Land and steered S saw 8 whales carcass sounds Lat 15° 14' S Long 75° 53' W

Saturday Feb 7

Commenced with moderate E trades and fair weather steering W by S saw B Fish Middle and Latter part the same employed in filling rigging sounds Lat 14° 14' S Long 78° 22' W

Sunday Feb 8

Commenced with moderate S E trades and pleasant steering W by S Middle and Latter part the same sail B Fish sounds Lat 13° 20' S Long 80° 20' W

Monday Feb 9

Commenced with pleasant S E trades steering W by S Middle and Latter part the same employed in ships duty sounds

Lat 12° 30' S Long 82° 40' W



Remarks on board Ship Montano

4535

~~Monday~~ Tuesday Feb 10th 1846

Commenced with pleasant S.E. trades steering W by S at 1 p.m. saw sperm whales lowered and got one at 4 p.m. began cutting at 8 finished and took in sail heading E.S.E. Middle part at 11 p.m. wore to the S.W. Latter part at daylight made sail steering W by S. employed in clearing decks and boiling so ends  
Lat 12.00 S

84.10 W

Wednesday Feb 11

Begins with fresh S.E. trades steering W by S. employed in boiling saw 1 bird heading to the E. Middle and Latter part moderate trades and fine weather employed in boiling so ends. Lat. 11.16 S

Long 86 23 W

Thursday Feb 12

Begins with moderate trades and fair weather steering W by S at 4 p.m. finished boiling Middle and Latter part fair weather course the same employed in ships duty so ends

Lat 10.35 S

Long 88.23 W



# During A Whaling Voyage to Pacific

Friday Feb 13<sup>th</sup> 1946

Commenced with moderate S.E. trades and fair weather steering W by N. Middle and Latter part fair weather Latter part squalls of rain so ends

Latt 7. 42. S. Long 91. 25. W

Saturday Feb 14

Commenced with pleasant S.E. trades steering W by N. Middle and Latter part the same employed in stowing oil in the after hold so ends

Latt 8. 55. S

Long 93. 18. W

Sunday Feb 15

Commenced with pleasant S.E. trades steering W by N. Middle and Latter part the same saw Finbacks so ends Latt 8. 33. S

95. 40. W

Monday Feb 16

Commenced with moderate S.E. trades and fair weather steering W by N. Middle and Latter part the same employed repairing B Boat so ends

Latt 7. 45. S

Long 97. 20. W



# Remarks on Board Ship Montano

Thursday Feb 17<sup>th</sup> 1846

Commences with pleasant S E trades steering W by N at 4 p m sent the B Boat on her cranes Middle and Satter part steering W by N employed painting B Boat and ships head so ends Satt 6. 41 S

Song 99. 44 W

Wednesday Feb 18

Commences with fresh S E trade winds and fair weather steering W by N Middle and Satter part, the same went the mainsail repaired and sent it again so ends

Satt 6. 00 S Song 102. 10 W

Thursday Feb 19

Commences with pleasant S E trades steering W by N Middle and Satter part, the same employed in ships duty so ends

Satt 5. 05 S Song 104. 45 W

Friday Feb 20

Commences with pleasant S E trades steering W by N Middle and Satter part, the same employed in ships duty so ends

Satt 4. 33 S Song by Chron 106. 46 W  
Song by Lunar 107. 04 W



# During A Whaling Voyage to Pacific

Saturday Feb 21<sup>st</sup> 1846  
First part, pleasant S.E. trades  
steering W by N Middle part, the  
same Latter part, steering W employed  
in making spung and and bunt  
gaskets so ends Lat 3. 50 S  
Long 109. 40 W

Sunday Feb 22  
First part, fresh S.E. trades and  
fair weather steering W by N Middle  
part, the same Latter part, at 9 a.m.  
spoke Ship Mary of Edgartown  
14 1/2 months out 900 bbls of oil. steering  
W by N so ends Lat 3. 04 S  
Long 112. 40 W

Monday Feb 23  
First part, pleasant S.E. trades  
steering W by N in company with  
the Mary at 4 p.m. took on board  
250 bbls of Sweet potatoes from the  
Mary. Middle part, steering W by N  
Latter part, the same at 8 a.m.  
spoke Ship Mobile 14 months out  
1000 bbls of sperm saw the ship  
Hector steering to the S so ends  
Lat 3. 30 S Long 114. 00 W

Tuesday Feb 24  
First part, pleasant S.E. trades  
steering W by N in company with  
the Mobile Middle part, course  
the same Latter part, the same  
employed in ships duty so ends  
Lat 2. 41 S  
Long 116. 40 W



Remarks on Board Ship Montano

Wednesday Feb 25<sup>th</sup> 1846

Commences with moderate S.E. trades and cloudy steering. W by S Middle part the same. Latter part steering W employed in ship's duty so ends. Lat 10. S

Long 118.27 W

Thursday Feb 26

Commences with light S.E. trades and fair weather steering. W by S Middle and latter part the same employed in fitting D. spare boat so ends. Lat 11.53 S

Long 120.40 W

Friday Feb 27

Commences with light air from S.E. steering W by S Middle part steering N.W. Latter part steering N.W. by W employed repairing Main Topsail so ends. Lat 11.46 S

Long 121.41 W

Saturday Feb 28

Commences with light air from S.E. steering S.W. employed in repairing Main Topsail Middle and latter part light air and calms steering S.W. by W employed in ship's duty so ends

Lat 11.15 S

Long 122.38 W



# During A Whaling Voyage to Pacific

Sunday March 1<sup>st</sup> 1846

Commenced with light air from E and fair weather steering S.W. by W. unben<sup>t</sup> S. S. sail and beat another Middle part squalls of rain Latter part the same at 10 A.M. spoke the schooner Alfred of St. Bedford Capt. Devenport 6 months out 40 bbls of oil so ends

Latt 00. 35 S

Long 123. 31 W

Monday Mar 2

Commenced with light breeze from E steering S.W. by S at 5 p.m. gained with the Alfred Middle part steering S.W. by W Latter part steering S.W. by W employed repairing S. S. sail so ends

Latt 00. 49 S

Long 124. 18 W

Tuesday Mar 3

Commenced with light breeze from S.E. steering S.W. by W Middle and Latter part the same so ends

Latt 2. 00 S Long 125 02 W

Wednesday Mar 4

Commenced with light air from S.E. and squalls of rain steering S.W. by W Middle part heavy rain took in Topgallants Latter part squalls of rain at 7 a.m. set Topgallants steering S.W. by W so ends No Obs

3.20 A  
125.17 W



# Remarks on Board Ship Montan.

Thursday March 5 1826  
Commences with moderate breeze  
from E. N. E. and squalls of rain  
steering S. by W. Middle part, the  
same at 4 a.m. furled Topgallants  
Latter part at daylight set Topgallants  
so ends at 11 a.m. so ends

Lat 5. 00 N Long 126. 30 W

Friday Mar 6  
Commences with fresh breeze  
from S. W. E. and squally heading  
S. by W. by the wind saw breaches  
middle part strong squalls at  
4 a.m. furled Topgallants Latter  
part the same steering S. by W.  
saw 2 ships heading the same  
way so ends Lat 7. 00 N

Long 127. 47 W

Saturday March 7  
Commences with strong S. E.  
trade winds and squally steering  
S. by W. by 1/2 W at night set whole  
watches Middle end Latter part  
the same saw 4 ships so ends

Lat 8. 40 N Long 130. 30 W

Sunday Mar 8  
Commences with fresh S. E.  
trades steering 1/4 S. by W. at 3 p.m.  
set the Topgallants Middle part  
strong breeze furled Topgallants  
Latter part the same at 11 a.m.  
single reefed the Topsails so ends

Lat 10. 00 N

Long 133. 00 W



On a passage to Samtschatka

Monday March 9. 1826  
Commences with strong S. E.  
trades and cloudy steering <sup>to S. W.</sup>  
Middle and latter part the same  
at 7 a m set <sup>to S. W.</sup> Gallant so ends  
Lat 11. 40 S.  
Long 136. 30 W

Tuesday Mar 10  
Commences with strong breeze  
from E. S. E. and rainy steering  
to S. W. at 5 p m set <sup>to S. W.</sup> Gallant  
Middle part fresh breeze and fair  
weather latter part the same at  
7 a m let the reefs out so ends  
Lat 13. 09 S. Long 139. 30 W

Wednesday Mar 11  
Commences with fresh breeze from  
S. E. and fair weather steering to S. W.  
by W. Middle part the same latter  
part squally so ends Lat 14. 53 S.  
Long 142. 00 W

Thursday Mar 12  
Commences with strong S. E. trades  
and squally steering to S. W. by W. at  
night took in <sup>to S. W.</sup> Gallant Middle  
part the same latter part more  
moderate set <sup>to S. W.</sup> Gallant employed  
getting out slops so ends  
Lat 16. 59 S.  
Long 144. 24 W



# Remarks on Board Ship Montano

Friday March 13. 1846  
Commenced with fresh S.E. trades  
steering S.W. by W. by N. sent down  
Fore and Main Royal Mast Middle  
part more moderate steering S.W. by N.  
 Latter part the same unben. by gill  
employed in picking over potatoes  
and putting them below so ends  
Lat 17. 56 N Long 147. 03 W

Saturday Mar 14  
Commenced with moderate S.E.  
trades and fair weather steering S.W. by N.  
Middle part the same Latter part  
wind from S.E. and squally imple  
in setting up head gear so ends  
Lat 20. 33 N Long 149. 45 W

Sunday Mar 15  
Commenced with light breeze  
from S.E. and fair weather steering  
S.W. by N. employed setting up head  
gear Middle part steering S.W. by N.  
 Latter part S.W. by N. so ends  
Lat 21. 28 N Long 150. 04 W

Monday Mar 16  
Commenced with light air from  
S and calm steering S.W. by N.  
Middle part the same Latter part  
moderate breeze from S.E. and  
pleasant so ends  
Lat 21. 07. N Long 150. 24 W



On A passage to Samtseatha

Tuesday March 17. 1846

Commenced with light breeze from  
SE and pleasant steering N by W  
Middle and latter part light airs  
and variables employed in ships  
duty so ends Lat 22. 57 S  
Long 151. 43 W

Wednesday Mar 18

Commenced with moderate breeze  
from SE pleasant weather heading  
N by W by the wind Middle part the  
same latter part fresh breeze heading  
N by W so ends Lat 23. 25 S  
Long 153. 25 W

Thursday Mar 19

Commenced with fresh breeze from  
SE at 1 pm took in 3 Gallants  
at 4 single reefed the 30 sails  
unbent fore and Mizzen 30 gallants  
and uprove the rigging steering  
N by W Middle part more moderate  
breeze the reefs and set N 4 Gallants  
latter part the same employed  
in repairing 3 and Mizzen 30 gallants  
so ends Lat 25. 05 S

Long by Sun 155. 55 by Chron 155. 35

Friday Mar 20

Commenced with fresh breeze from  
SE steering N by W Middle part  
moderate latter part the same  
with squalls of rain so ends

Lat 26 35 S Long 157. 45 W



# Remarks on Board Ship Montan.

Saturday March 21. 1846  
Commenced with moderate  
breeze from S.E. steering W.S.W.  
Middle part strong breeze furl  
M.S. Gallant single reefed T.G. Topsail  
Satter part squall furl bent M.J. Gallant  
and repaired it so ends  
Lat 28 26 N. Long 160 20 W

Sunday Mar 22  
Commenced with strong breeze  
from S.E. and squally steering  
W.S.W. at 4 p.m. spoke ship  
Robin Hood of Mystic 5 months  
out 2000 lbs at night bent M.J. Gallant  
Middle and Satter part moderate  
breeze and fair weather saw Finback  
so ends Lat 29. 40 N. Long 163 00 W

Monday Mar 23  
Commenced with moderate breeze  
from E.S.E. and pleasant steering  
W.S.W. Middle and Satter part  
moderate breeze from S.E. and cloudy  
saw Wright Whale Bret so ends  
Lat 31. 07 N. 165. 10 W

Tuesday Mar 24  
Commenced with moderate breeze  
from S.E. and cloudy steering W.S.W.  
Middle part the same Satter part  
wind from S steering W by S  
so ends Lat 32. 08 N  
Long 166. 40 W



On a passage to Kamtschatka

Wednesday March 25. 1875  
Commences with moderate breeze  
S and cloudy steering W by S saw  
Sindacks Middle part at midnight  
wind hauled to S by W tacked ship  
heading W Latter part wind from  
S by E steering W by S saw Sindacks  
so ends Lat 32. 49 S Long 164. 24 W

Thursday Mar 26  
Commenced with light breeze  
from S by E and pleasant steering  
W by S Middle part wind from  
S Latter part at 6 a m heavy squall  
from S W called all hands and  
took in sail at 9 m moderate  
set double reefed topsails strong  
squalls from S W heading W by S  
so ends Lat 33. 29 S Long 170. 00 W

Friday Mar 27.  
Commences with strong breeze  
and heavy squalls from W S W head  
S by W Middle part at 7 p m wore  
ship to the S at 3 a m strong  
gales from W furled the topsails  
and foresail stowed the B Boat  
Latter part strong gales and  
heavy squalls parted the stings  
to the Main Yard and furled  
Main topsail so ends

No Obs 33. 19 S

170. 15 W



# Remarks on board Ship Montano

Saturday March 28, 1846  
Commenced with strong gales  
from W and heavy squalls heading  
S. by W at 1 p.m. wore ship heading  
S. by W at 6 wore ship again and  
headed S. by W at 7 set close reefed <sup>3</sup> fore  
Middle part more moderate latter  
squally at 9 a.m. set close reefed  
3 fore sails heading W by S and  
Lat 33.08 N Long 170.30 W

Sunday Mar 29  
Commences with strong gales  
from S. by W and squally heading  
W by S at night furled fore top sail.  
Middle and latter part more  
moderate at daylight set 3 fore  
at 9 a.m. set main sail so ends  
Lat 32.32 N Long 171.57 W

Monday Mar 30  
Commences with strong breezes  
from S. by W and squally heading  
W at 1 p.m. set jib Middle part  
more moderate latter part the  
same set all sail heading W  
employed repairing fore boat  
so ends Lat 32.43 N Long 173.56 W

Tuesday Mar 31  
Commences with moderate breeze  
from S. by W heading W by the wind  
Middle part light air and calm  
latter part moderate breeze from S  
turning S. by W by the wind fore sail  
repaired it and bent it again so ends

Lat 33.06 N Long 174.15 W



On a passage to Starniscathy

Wednesday April 1. 1846

Commenced with moderate breeze from S. S. W. steering N. by W. saw 4 macks Middle Part, strong wind and squally at 9 p.m. wind from S. W. heading S. by E close reefed the topsails furled mainsail & jib. Latter part more moderate set jib and mainsail so ends

Lat 34.06 N Long 175.40 W by the  
Long by Lunar 175.30

Thursday April 2

Commenced with strong breeze from S. W. and squally heading S. by E at 6 p.m. wore ship heading N. Middle part more moderate latter part, the same let out the reefs so ends Lat 34.02 N Long 176.00 W

Friday April 3

Commenced with moderate breeze from S. by W. fair weather heading W. saw 1 number of Sulphur Bottoms at 6 p.m. wore ship heading S. by E Middle part light air and calm at 7 wore ship to the W. Latter part light air from S. steering S. by W. by W. employed in filling head stays so ends

Lat 33.50 N Long 176.15 W



Remarks on board Ship Montrose

Saturday April 4. 1846

Commences with moderate breeze from S and pleasant steering S by W. at 6 p m single reefed the Topsails Middle part strong breeze and rain close reefed the Topsails furled mainsail and jib at 5 a m wind from NW latter part more moderate set all sail heading S so ends Lat 35.30 N Long 177.15 W

Sunday April 5

Commences with moderate breeze from NW and fair weather heading S by the wind saw a number of Finches Middle part wind from S by steering S by W latter part strong squalls at 7 a m single reefed the Topsails at 11 split the jib and unbent it so ends Lat 36.53 N

Long 178.4 W

Monday April 6

Commenced with fresh breeze from S by steering NW by the compass in repairing jib at 4 p m finished and bent it Middle part at 7 heavy squall from NW took in the Topsails at 8 set double reefed Topsails latter part more moderate heading to the S by so ends Lat 38.02 N

Long 179.28 W



On a passage to Hamtscathy

Tuesday April 7. 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from W S W and strong squally heading S by W Middle part the same Latter part wind from W S W heading S so ends

Lat 39.00 Long 178.07 W

Wednesday April 8

Commenced with strong breeze from W S W and squally weather heading S by the wind Middle part more moderate set Mainsail Latter part the same at 8 am wore ship heading W S W let one reef out of the Topsails so ends

Lat 39.33 <sup>W</sup> 178.12

Thursday April 9

Commenced with moderate breeze from S W and fair weather heading W S W let the reefs out of the Topsails Middle part calm Latter part light breeze from N E steering W by S so ends Lat 39.30 <sup>W</sup>

Long 178.37 W

Friday April 10

Commenced with moderate breeze from S S E and pleasant steering W by S Middle part the same Latter part strong breeze from S and heavy at 11 am double reefed and furlled Mainsail and jibe so ends

Lat 40.20 <sup>W</sup>

Long 179.00 E



Remarks on Board Ship Montano

Saturday April 11. 1846  
Commenced with strong gale  
from S and rainy steering W by N  
at 1 pm wind from N by E  
furled Fore and Mizzen Topsails  
at 6 wore ship heading S by N Middle  
part more moderate heading  
W set double reefed Topsails Latter  
part, calm set all sail so ends  
Lat 40. 12 N Long 178. 00 E

Sunday April 12  
Commenced with moderate breeze  
from S W and pleasant steering  
N W by W saw Smbacks Middle  
part strong breeze close reefed  
the Topsails furled jib and  
Mainsail Latter part the same  
windy the jib and repaired  
it so ends Lat 41. 30 N  
Long 177 00 E

Monday April 13  
Commenced with strong breeze  
from S W heading W by N at  
night furled Fore and Mizzen  
Topsails and set boat watches Middle  
part, strong breeze and rainy  
at 2 am furled foresail Latter part  
more moderate at daylight called  
all hands and set double reefed  
Topsails at 8 am wore ship heading  
W by N wind from S W saw Smbacks  
so ends

42 27 N  
176. 30 E



On a passage to Kamtschatka

Tuesday April 14. 1826

Commences with moderate breeze from N.W. and cloudy heading W. at night took in sail Middle part strong breeze from S.E. with rain steering S.W. by W. Latter part strong gale from the S. and thick snow at 9 a.m. furled Fore sail & Foresail at 11 furled Main & Foresail so ends Lat 43. 13. N

175. 20 E

Wednesday April 15

Commences with moderate gale from S.W. with squalls of hail heading W.S.W. at 5 p.m. set close reefed Main & Foresail and spencers Middle part more moderate at 9 a.m. wind from W.S.W. wore ship and set double reefed Foresails. Latter part moderate breeze and thick snow steering S.W. by S. so ends

Lat 42. 33 N

Thursday April 16 174. 50 E

Commences with moderate breeze from W.S.W. steering S.W. by S. saw Humpbacks at night took in sail Middle and Latter part moderate at daylight. set whole Foresails steering S.W. so ends

Lat 43. 30 N

Long 174. 03 E



Remarks on board Ship Montano

Friday April 17. 1846  
Commenced with calm at 3 p.m.  
moderate breeze from S.E. with  
rain steering S.W. at night took  
in sail Middle part strong gale  
and thick snow at 12 furled  
Main Top sail and hove too  
heaving S.W. E at 2 a.m.  
Ship set sea stove in the gang  
way board and broke the 2 Boats  
davy Latter part heavy gale at  
11 a.m. broke down the 2 Boat  
and hoisted her in on deck so  
ends

43 50 M  
174.10 D

Saturday April 18  
Commenced with heavy gale from  
W. and very heavy sea being too  
heaving S.W. at 4 p.m. took in  
the 2 Boat Middle and Latter  
part strong gales from S.W. W.  
and heavy squalls with snow  
at 8 a.m. wore ship heading  
S.W. ends

Lat 44. 17 S  
Long 173. 50 W

Sunday April 19  
Commences with strong gales  
from W. S.W. and heavy squalls  
of hail and snow heading S.  
at 1 p.m. set close reefed Main Top sail  
at 5 set Fore sail Middle part  
more moderate with squalls of hail  
and snow ice made 1 inch thick  
on deck Latter part more moderate  
at 9 a.m. set close reefed Top sail's  
in repairing boats and davy's s. out  
Lat 44. 49 S Long 175. 08 E



On a passage to Kamtschatka

Monday April 20 1846  
Commenced with fresh breeze  
from W and squalls of hail and  
snow employed in repairing  
boats and davy's heading S.W. by  
at night took in sail Middle  
and latter part strong breeze from  
S.W. at daylight set close reefed  
topsails steering S.W. by N at 11 a.m.  
furled fore and Mizzen topsails  
employed in repairing davy's  
so ends Lat 45. 45' N  
Long 174. 50' E

Tuesday April 21  
Commenced with strong breeze  
from S.W. and rained steering  
W. by N at night luffed too ready  
W. Middle and latter part more  
moderate at daylight made sail  
steering W. by N thick fog and  
raining so ends 46. 10' S  
173. 19' E

Wednesday April 22  
Commenced with light air and  
calms thick fog at 4 p.m. fresh  
breeze from S.W. with snow at  
night took in sail heading S.W.  
Middle part at 11 p.m. wind  
from W. by N heading S.W. latter  
part strong breeze at daylight  
set close reefed topsails at 8 a.m.  
were ship heading S.W. by N set jib  
and mainsail employed in repairing  
B Boat so ends

Lat 46. 24' N  
Long 172. 17' E



Remarks on Board Ship Montano

Thursday April 23. 1846

Commences with moderate breeze from N fair weather heading S by W at night took in sail Middle part strong breeze from S by E heading S by W latter part at daylight set double reefed foresails steering S by W thick fog and rain at 11 am took in S by E sail sounds

Lat 47.17 N

Long 170.45 E

Friday April 24

Commenced with moderate gale from W by N at 1 pm set S by E sail at 3 p.m. it again at night wore ship furled the foresail parted the slings of the M bar & heading S by W Middle part strong gales and heavy squalls with snow latter part more moderate at 11 am set the foresail heading S by W so ends

Lat 47.06 N

Long 170.40 E

Saturday April 25

Commences with moderate gales from W with squalls of hail at 1 pm wore ship heading S by W saw Humpbacks Middle part moderate heading S by W latter part at daylight set single reefed foresails steering S by W wind from the E with thick snow ice making very fresh about the decks and rigging so ends

Lat 47.37 N

Long 170.45 E



Cruising On the coast Kamtschatky

Sunday April 26. 1956

Commences with fresh breeze from  
N and clear weather heading North  
caught a porpoise at night Took in  
sail the decks and rigging full of  
ice Middle part the same Latter part  
calm so ends Lat 47. 20 N. Long 169. 35 E

Long 169. 35 E

Monday April 27

Commences with light breeze from  
SSE steering N by E at 2 p.m. saw  
a Wright Whale lowered but did not  
get fast at night Took in sail  
heading SSE Strong breeze and thin  
snow Middle part strong gale  
from SSE with thick snow at  
4 p.m. furled Main Topsail and  
split G. G. mast Staysail Latter part  
moderate gale from S by W and thick  
fog at 9 a.m. set No Topsail and  
Goresail heading N by E so ends

47. 46 S

Tuesday April 28 169. 10 E

Commences with moderate gale  
from S by W thick fog heading N by W  
Middle part more moderate at  
12 wind from N wore ship heading  
N by W Latter part at 4 a.m. set  
Fore and Mizzen Topsail heading  
N by W wind from N by E and thick  
snow at 9 Took them in again  
so ends


48. 27 S

168. 30 E



Remarks on Board Ship Montano

Wednesday April 29. 1848  
Commences with strong breeze from  
N. N. E. and stormy heading N. W.  
Middle part squally Latter part  
the same heading at daylight  
set the Topsails Saw the Whale going  
quick to windward did not  
lower employed repairing  
Foremast staysail so ends  
Lat 48. 15 N Long 168. 45 E  
48. 15

 Thursday April 30  
Commences with moderate  
breeze from N. N. W. and fair  
weather heading W. employed  
repairing M. Topsail at 5 p.m.  
saw Whale lowered struck and  
killed at 8 got him to the ship  
and took in sail Middle part  
moderate breeze from S. E. Latter  
part the same at 5 a.m. began  
cutting at 9 1/2 finished and  
were ship heading S. E. so ends  
48. 19 S

Friday May 1 168. 30 E  
Commenced with strong breeze  
from S. E. and thick snow employed  
in clearing decks at night turned  
up the boats Middle part strong  
gales from S. W. with snow  
and hail Latter part at 10  
a.m. began boiling wind from  
S. W. blowing strong with squalls  
of hail at 11 were ship heading  
W. so ends Lat 48 20 N  
168. 00 E



Cruising on the coast of Cantseathy

Saturday May 2, 1846

Commenced with strong gales from N.W. with squalls of snow and hail heading N.W. S.W. employed in boiling at 7 p.m. more ships heading N.W. E. Middle part strong gale from W. Latter part more moderate heading N.W. S.W. employed in boiling so ends

Latt 48. 36 R  
167. 18 E

Sunday May 3

Commenced with fresh breeze from N.W. with squalls of snow heading N.W. employed in boiling saw a ship steering N.W. E. Middle part calm Latter part strong gale from N.W. E. with snow heading N.W. S.W. employed in boiling a sail in sight so ends

48. 36 R

167. 27 E

Monday May 4

Commenced with heavy gale from N.W. E. and thick snow at 2 p.m. finished boiling and furled foresail at night took in main topsail Middle part very heavy gale and thick snow Latter part rather more moderate at 6 a.m. more ships heading N.W. E. at 11 a.m. put ked away the keel of it boom secured it temporarily with ropes so ends

Latt 49. 02 R

167. 40 R



Remarks on board Ship Montano

Tuesday May 5 1846  
Commences with strong gale  
from W. S. heading S. by E. from  
set W. topsail Middle part the  
same latter part at 6 a.m. wore  
ship heading S. by strong gale  
from W. S. employed in  
stowing oil in the after  
hatch so ends 49.10 N  
167.17 W

Wednesday May 6  
Commences with moderate  
gale from W. heading S. by E.  
at 6 p.m. finished stowing  
and wore ship heading S. by E.  
foggy Middle part moderate  
latter part strong breeze from  
land raising steering W. employed  
in fitting jib boom at 11 a.m.  
reefed too heading W. S. by E. so ends 49.27 N  
167.32 W

Thursday May 7  
Commences with strong gale  
from land raising heading  
W. S. by E. at 6 p.m. wore ship  
heading S. by E. Middle and  
latter part strong breeze from  
W. and heavy at daylight  
set double reefed topsails steering  
W. employed in cleaning  
saw Gun backs so ends  
Lat 50.07 N  
Long 167.19 W



Cruising on the coast Kamtschatka

Friday May 8. 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from  
S. S. W. steering W. at 2 p.m. headed  
W. by the wind at night took in  
sail Middle part strong breeze  
from W. and thick fog at 11 p.m.  
wore ship heading S. W. Latter part  
the same so ends

50.15 S  
167.03 E

Saturday May 9

Commenced with strong breeze  
from W. heading S. W. thick fog  
at 2 p.m. wind from S. W. and  
moderate set. The topsails at  
night took in sail heading  
W. S. W. light squalls of snow.  
Middle part calm Latter part  
light breeze from E. steering  
W. by S. finished repairing at 4 p.m.  
and bent it so ends Lat 50.19 N

Long 165.77 E

Sunday May 10

Commenced with light breeze  
from E. with squalls of snow  
steering W. by S. saw Yimbaks  
lowered thinking them to be whales  
at night took in sail heading  
S. Middle part the same with  
thick fog Latter part moderate  
breeze from S. and raining at day  
made sail heading to the S. W.  
so ends

50.20 N  
165.15 E



Remarks on Board Ship Montano

~~Monday~~ Monday May 11. 1846

Commenced with moderate breeze from S.W. and snow heading N.W. at 2 p.m. Tacked ship to the S. at night took in sail strong breeze from N.W. saw finbacks Middle part gale S.W. latter part the same with squalls of snow at 9 a.m. wore ship heading N.W. so ends

49.50 N  
165.33 E

Tuesday May 12

Commenced with moderate gale from N.W. at 1 p.m. wore ship heading S. Middle more moderate latter part moderate breeze from N.W. steering S.W. so ends

49.00 N  
165.10 E

Wednesday May 13

Commenced with strong breeze from N. heading S.W. at 1 p.m. saw a whale going quick lowed but did not strike at night took in sail spoke ship Levant of Sag Harbor 19 months out 1250 lbs Middle part strong squalls with snow latter part the same at 9 a.m. wore ship heading N.W. the ship Levant in sight so ends

Lat 48.00 N  
Long 165.32 E



Cruising on the Coast of Kamtschatka

Thursday, May 14, 1845

Commences with moderate gale from W strong squalls heading N. N. W. at 8 a.m. were ship heading S. S. W. Middle part the same latter part in moderate employed raking up 35 fencer so ends

48.19 N

165-27

Friday May 15

Commences with strong breeze from W at 1 p.m. set double reefed topsails heading S. S. W. at night took in sail Middle part made at 11 p.m. were ship heading S. E. Latter part at daylight made sail heading to the N. W. saw Whales at 8 a.m. wind from S with thick snow at 10 A.M. took in the topsails strong wind from S. S. E. at stormy heading S. W. so ends

48 30 N

165 30 E

Saturday May 16

Commences with strong wind from S. S. E. and raining heading S. W. at 1 p.m. spoke Barque Shepherd, dep. of Abbot's Cape. Nothing this season at night were ship Middle part at 11 p.m. were ship heading S. W. latter part strong gale from W heading N. N. W. at 1 p.m. were ship so ends

Lat 48.12 N

Long 165.10 E



Remarks on Board Ship Montano.

Sunday May 17<sup>th</sup> 1846  
Commenced with strong gale  
from W heading at 5 P.M. the  
Barge Shepherdess in sight  
Middle part moderate heading  
at 1 P.M. latter part calm at daylight  
made sail and wore ship at  
9 a.m. saw a Whale going quick  
lowered did not strike 12 sails  
in sight so ends Lat 47. 42 N  
Long 165. 15 E

Monday May 18<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with light air from  
N steering W by S at night  
took in sail Middle part moderate  
breeze from E by E heading N  
latter part strong breeze steering  
W by N spoke Whips W. Pen  
of Falmouth and A. Lawrence  
of Sag Harbour so ends 47. 50 N  
164. 30 E

Tuesday May 19<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with strong wind  
from E by E steering W at 3 P.M.  
took in G and A topsails and  
headed SE thick snow storm  
Middle part the same latter  
part more moderate at 6 a.m.  
set double reefed topsails  
steering W by N saw a ship  
steering to the SE so ends  
Lat 47. 30 N  
Long 163. 10 E



Cruising on the coast of Kamtschatka

Wednesday May 20. 1826

Commenced with moderate breeze from S.W. heading W. S.W. saw one whale lowered did not get fast at sunset took in sail Middle part moderate latter part the same heading to the S.W. wind from W. so ends

Lat 46. 50 N

163. 27 E

Thursday May 21

Commenced with moderate breeze from W. heading S.W. at 2 p.m. tacked heading S.S.W. at night took in sail Middle part light fair from E and calm thick snow latter part light breeze from W.S.W. and thick snow at 9 a.m. made sail steering S.W. by W. so ends

46. 30 N

163. 40 E

Friday May 22

Commenced with fresh breeze from W.S.W. with squalls of snow heading S. at night took in sail Middle part moderate heading W.E. latter part light breeze from S.W. heading S.W. at 4 a.m. saw whales going quick lowered but did not get fast so ends

Lat 46. 00 N

Long 163. 14 E



Remarks on board Ship Montano

Saturday May 23. 1845  
Commences with moderate breeze  
from S. S. E. heading S. W. employed  
repairing top sails at 5 p.m.  
saw a whale (lowered did not  
strike at night) took in sail Middle  
part moderate breeze from S. S. W.  
at 12 wore ship heading S. E.  
Latter part moderate breeze from  
W. steering S. saw Gulls sounds  
48, 27 N

Sunday May 24 163, 10 E  
Commences with moderate  
breeze from S. with squalls of  
snow steering S. saw a number  
of Gulls at night took in sail  
Middle part moderate breeze from  
S. S. W. with fog heading S. E.  
Latter part at daylight set the  
top sails and wore ship at 12 p.m.  
furlled them again strong breeze  
from S. S. E. and thick snow seas  
S. W. sounds Lat 49. 20 S  
Long 162. 12 E

Monday May 25  
Commences with moderate  
breeze from S. and clear heading  
W. S. W. at 1 p.m. set the top sails  
at 4 p.m. wore ship heading  
S. E. at night took in sail Middle  
and latter part moderate breeze  
from W. S. W. heading S. sounds  
Lat 49. 54 S  
Long 162. 30 E



Cruising on the coast of Hamtscothy

Tuesday May 26 1826

Commences with moderate breeze from W. S. W. heading at 11<sup>th</sup> saw Pinbacks at night took in sail Middle part moderate breeze from S and foggy Latter part the same at 4<sup>th</sup> P.M. lowered struck and killed at 12<sup>th</sup> M. got him to the ship's side.



Wednesday May 27 162.17 E  
Commences with moderate breeze from W. S. W. and foggy heading S employed in cutting at 6<sup>th</sup> P.M. finished Middle part fresh breeze from S. W. and thick fog at 8<sup>th</sup> A.M. wore ship heading W. S. W. Latter part the same employed in boiling so ends

48 27 N  
162.10 E

Thursday May 28

Commences with moderate breeze from S. W. and thick fog heading W. S. W. Middle part strong breeze from W. heading S. S. W. Latter part at daylight wore ship heading S. W. at 8<sup>th</sup> A.M. set the topsails at 10 furlled them again strong breeze and thick employed in boiling and stowing down so ends

Latt 50. 40 N  
162 47 E



Remarks on board Ship Montano  
cut

Friday May 29. 1846  
Commences with moderate breeze  
from N.W. and fair weather  
heading S.W. & at 5 p.m. lowered  
struck a whale at night cut  
came on board and took in sail  
heading S.W. Middle part moderate  
latter part strong breeze from  
N.W. heading W. at 8 a.m. finished  
boiling so ends

Latt 50. 15' N.

Long 162. 27' E

Saturday May 30  
Commences with strong breeze  
from N.W. heading W. Saw  
2 W. Whales. Middle part moderate  
breeze from N. Latter part the same  
at 8 a.m. wore ship heading E.S. &  
spoke Ship Alexander Barclay  
of Bremen 9 months out 2 whales  
so ends

Latt. 50. 02' N.

Long 162. 05' E

Sunday May 31  
Commenced with moderate  
breeze from S.W. & foggy  
spoke Ship Maria Theresa of  
St. Bed. 11 months out 10 lbs  
at night took in sail heading  
S.W. Middle part the same latter  
part moderate breeze from S.W. &  
heading E. employed in stowing  
oil in the after hold at 11 a.m.  
lowered struck a whale and  
drawed so ends

50. 15' N. drawed


162-138



Cruising on the coast of St. Lawrence

Monday June 1. 1846

Commenced with moderate breeze from S. S. E. and fair weather  
boats off chasing at 3 p.m. came  
on board at night finished stowing  
and took in sail heading S. W.  
Middle part calm latter part moderate  
breeze from W. S. W. heading S. with  
hazy weather and very green  
water saw Humpbacks so ends

parted  Tuesday June 2

50.27 N  
162.37 E

Commenced with moderate breeze  
from W. S. W. steering E. at 2 p.m.  
struck into the water at 3 p.m.  
struck a whale and parted at night  
took in sail heading S. Middle  
part foggy at 12 noon ship latter  
part at 4 a.m. lowered struck and  
killed a whale lost 2 lines so ends

B. B.



50.29 N  
162.19 E

Wednesday June 3

Commenced with fresh breeze  
from W. S. W. at 4 p.m. got the  
whale to the ship wore round  
and began cutting parted the  
fluke chain and fin chain  
made the whale swell fast and  
set the watch Middle and latter  
part strong breeze from W. and  
very much heading to the  
S. with the whale alongside  
so ends Lat 50.00

Long 162.17 E



Starks on board Ship Montan.

Thursday June 4 1876  
Commenced with strong breeze  
from W and ruggled heading  
S S W with the whale along side  
Middle part the same latter  
part strong breeze at 5 a m wore  
ship and began cutting at 11 a m  
finished the head and got  
dinner so ends

50.27 N  
162.40 E

Friday June 5  
Commenced with strong breeze  
from W S W heading to the  
S employed in cutting at 3 p m  
finished and set the Foresail made  
breeze from S S W Middle part  
the same latter part pleasant  
breeze from the S heading to the  
W employed in boiling saw several  
whales going quick lowered but  
did not strike one ship in sight  
so ends Lat 50.00 N Long 165.00 E

Saturday June 6  
Commenced with light breeze from  
S W heading W S W at 3 p m wore  
ship to the S saw whales going  
quick lowered did not get fast at  
night took in sail Middle and  
latter part strong breeze from W  
heading S S W employed in  
boiling so ends

Lat 50.25 N  
Long 165.22 E



Cruising on the coast Namtscatty

Sunday June 7, 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from W. S. W. heading steam plover in boiler saw one whale going quick Middle part moderate breeze from S. W. heading S. S. W. at 3 a.m. finished boiling. Latter part light breeze from S. W. heading W. S. W. saw a whale lowered did not get fast one sail in sight so ended

Lat 50.44 N Long 163.41 E

Monday June 8

Commenced with moderate breeze from W. S. W. heading S. W. saw whale lowered did not get fast at night took in sail Middle and Latter part strong breeze and foggy at 3 a.m. were ship heading S. W. employed in stowing oil in the main hatch so ended

50-37 N

163.20 E

Tuesday June 9

Commenced with strong breeze from S. W. and thick fog at 1 p.m. were ship heading S. W. employed in stowing down in the main hatch Middle and Latter part strong gale from S. W. heading W. S. W. at 11 a.m. were ship and fuel the fore sail heading S. E. and

50.15 N

163.47 E



Remarks on board Ship Montan

Wednesday June 10. 1846  
Commences with moderate gale  
from S.W. and foggy heading  
S.S.E. at 4 p.m. set the Fore Sail  
Middle and Latter part fresh  
breeze and thick fog at 8 a.m.  
set the Topsails heading N.W.  
employed setting up Shooks  
and cleaning Bone so ends

50.27 N

Thursday June 11 1846  
Commences with fresh breeze  
from S. and thick fog heading  
W.S.W. employed in setting up  
shooks at 4 p.m. wore ship and  
took in sail heading E.S.E. wind  
from S.E. & Barque in sight Middle  
and Latter part moderate and  
thick fog at 1 a.m. wore ship to the  
S.W. and set the Topsails one sail in  
sight so ends

51.10 N

164.36 E

Friday June 12  
Commenced with light air from  
S.W. and foggy heading W. saw  
a whale lowered but did not get  
fast at night took in sail and wore  
ship Middle part calm Latter  
part moderate breeze from S.  
and thick fog so ends

Latt 51.47 N

164.32 E



Cruising on the coast of Namtschatky

Saturday June 13. 1846

Commenced with moderate breeze  
and thick fog at 8 am fog lifted set  
the foresail and steered S spoke Barge  
Bica & Holcast gun on the out nothing  
saw A whale lowered did not get fast  
at night took in sail and headed in  
thick fog Middle part wind from W.  
and fore at 12 wore ship latter part  
clear at daylight made sail  
steering I saw one ship and several  
whales going quick did not lower  
so ends Lat 51. 27 N Long 163. 15 E

Sunday June 14

Commenced with moderate breeze  
from NSE and thick fog heading  
Sunberish foresail repaired and  
set it again at night took in sail  
Middle and latter part calm with  
thick fog so ends Lat 51. 50 N  
164. 10 E

Monday June 15

Commences with light air from  
NSE and thick fog heading N. W.  
at 7 am took in sail Middle  
latter part light air and fair weather  
at 4 am made sail heading N. W.  
saw several whales going quick  
lowered twice but did not get fast  
saw A ship boiling so ends  
Lat 51. 20 N

Long 163. 28 E



Remarks on Board Ship Montano

Tuesday June 16 1846  
Commenced with light breeze  
from S.W. and thick fog heading  
N.W. at 7 p.m. took in sail  
Middle and Latter part wind  
and weather the same at 7 a.m.  
set the Topsails heading N.W.  
so ends

Lat 51 10 N  
Long 162 15 E

Wednesday June 17  
Commences with moderate breeze  
from S.W. and thick fog heading  
N.W. at 6 p.m. took in sail Middle  
part the same Latter part at 10 a.m.  
clear weather made sail spoke the  
Ship Elbe of Hamburg 11 months  
out yet so ends Lat 51. 33  
Long 161. 58

Thursday June 18  
Commences with light air from  
S.W. and clear weather steering S.E. the  
water very green saw Humpbacks  
Middle part light breeze from S.W.  
steering S.E. Latter part the same  
saw one whale going quick lowered  
did not get fast so ends  
Lat 51. 14 N Long by Chron 162. 30 E

Long by Lunar 161. 30 E



Cruising on the coast of Samtseathly

Friday June 19. 1846

Commenced with light air from  
S and calms heading to the E at night  
took in sail Middle and Latter part  
light air heading to the S E saw  
3 ships one of them cutting sunds  
Lat 31° 05' N Long 162° 0' E

Saturday June 20

Commenced with moderate breeze  
from S steering E spoke ship Charles  
of New London 21 months out 300  
and ship South Boston of Fair Haven  
12 months out 400 struck a whale  
in Co with her and sunk him  
Middle part fair weather Latter part  
at daylight saw whales lowered  
did not get fast at 4 a m thick  
fog heading N W saw one ship in  
sight so ends

51.22 N  
163.17 E

Sunday June 21

Commenced with moderate breeze  
from S S W and thick fog heading  
S E at night took in sail Middle  
part thick fog heading E Latter part  
at 9 a m clear weather light breeze  
from E made sail heading S S W  
saw a whale going quick to  
windward did not lower two  
ships in sight so ends

Lat 30° 45' N Long 163° 23' E



Remarks on board Ship Montano

Monday June 22, 1846  
Commenced with light breeze,  
from E and fine weather steering  
N.W. at 4 p.m. saw a whale with  
two hross and a line fast to him  
lowered but did not get fast at  
night took in sail heading S. & E  
Middle part the same latter part fresh  
breeze and cloudy steering S.W. & saw  
2 whales going quick 3 ships in  
sight so ends

50.37 N  
163.10 E

Tuesday June 23  
Commenced with fresh breeze from  
E and cloudy saw 2 whales lower  
struck one and drewed at night  
took in sail heading to the N.E  
Middle and latter part moderate  
breeze heading to the E saw several  
whales going quick lowered did  
not get fast 5 ships in sight  
so ends

50.46 N  
163.13 E

Wednesday June 24  
Commences with light breeze from  
N.W. heading N.W. at 4 p.m.  
tacked to the E at night took  
in sail 6 sails in sight saw one  
take a whale Middle part calm  
latter part light breeze from  
S and thick fog heading to the  
E so ends

50.50 N  
163.27 E



Cruising on the coast Kamtschatky

Thursday June 25. 1846

Commenced with moderate breeze from  
SW and cloudy heading to the SE saw  
whales lowered and missed at night  
took in sail spoke ship Sophia of  
Bremen 9 months out 1400 lbs of oil  
Middle and Latter part thick fog  
at 10 a m wore ship heading NW  
saw several whales so ends 51-10 N  
163.34 E

Friday June 26

Commenced with moderate breeze  
from W at 1 p m set the topsails  
heading NW at 4 p m steered SSE at  
night took in sail heading NW  
saw a number of whales but missed the  
fog squally Middle and Latter part  
light breeze from NW heading SE  
thick fog so ends 51-15 N  
163.49 E

Saturday June 27

Commenced with light breeze  
from NW and thick fog heading  
NW at 5 p m clear weather made  
sail saw whales lowered struck  
and killed one at 5 1/2 p m got from  
to the ship took in sail and got  
ready for cutting Middle and  
Latter part moderate breeze from  
SW and thick fog heading E  
at 5 a m began cutting at 10  
finished and wore ship to the  
SW so ends 51-42 N  
163.20 E



Remarks on board Ship Montano

Sunday June 28. 1846

Commenced with moderate breeze from S.S.E. with thick fog heading S.W. employed boiling at 5 p.m. clear weather saw one ship Middle part heading to the E. Latter part at daylight made sail saw whales lowered did not strike wind from E and fair weather employed boiling so ends

Lat 51. 25' N. Long 163. 10' E

Monday June 29

Commenced with moderate breeze from E and cloudy heading to the S saw whales going quick lowered did not get fast at night took in sail Middle and Latter part calm 4 ships in sight at 9 a.m. finished boiling so ends Lat 51. 12' N.

Long 162. 34' E

Tuesday June 30

Commenced with moderate breeze from S.W. and fair weather saw one whale going quick lowered but did not get fast at 4 p.m. ship Stanger one of Fairhaven 11 months out 700 lbs at night took in sail heading S.E. Middle part strong breeze and foggy at 12 mid were ship heading N.W. Latter part the sawon employed stowing oil in the main hold saw two sails so ends Lat 51. 21' N.

163. 49' E



Cruising on the coast of St. Lawrence

Wednesday July 1. 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from  
SW and hazy weather heading NW  
employed stowing oil saw a whale  
going quick with a line fast to him  
lowered did not get fast at 5 pm wore  
ship to the S spoke ship prior of  
St. Bedford 24 months out 1800 lbs of oil  
Middle part calm latter part strong  
breeze from SW at daylight made  
sail steering to the S saw a ship take  
a whale so ends Latt 51.00 lb

163.36 E

Thursday July 2

Commenced with strong breeze from  
SW steering to the SE two ships in  
sight at night took in sail heading  
NW Middle part strong wind  
at 1 am wore ship to the SW  
latter part at daylight set double  
reefed topsails and wore ship heading  
SW employed cleaning bone and  
repairing boat one sail in sight  
so ends Latt 51.20 lb

163.07 E

Friday July 3

Commenced with light breeze from  
SW heading NW all sail set at night  
furled the fore Middle and latter  
part strong breeze from S steering NW  
saw one whale lowered did not get  
fast 5 sails in sight so ends

Latt 51.27 lb Long 162.03 E



# Remarks on board Ship Montano

Saturday July 4. 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from  
S steering W spoke ship Charles Henry  
of N London 12 months out 800 lbs at  
1/2 in lowered for whales did not get  
fast stove the B Boat in lowering  
at night took in sail Middle part  
moderate at 12 wore ship to the S W  
Satter part calm and raining saw  
2 whales going quick lowered  
did not get fast employed in  
repairing B Boat so ends

Sunday July 5

Commenced with light breeze  
from ESE and cloudy heading  
to the S saw one whale going quick  
could not get fast at night took  
in sail 2 ships in sight Middle part  
calm Satter part moderate breeze  
from NW steering to the S saw one  
whale going quick could not get fast  
so ends Lat 31. 15 N Long 161 30 E



Monday July 6

Commenced with light breeze from  
NW steering to the S saw 4 whales  
going quick and very wild could  
not get fast at night took in sail  
heading to the Middle part calm  
Satter part moderate breeze from  
NW lowered struck a whale and  
dressed saw 2 dead whales  
each killed 2 ships in sight  
so ends Lat 31. 04 N



Cruising on the coast of Huntsbury

Tuesday July 7. 1846

Commences with moderate breeze  
from N.W. heading S.W. saw whale  
lowered did not get fast at night  
took in sail saw a ship take a  
whale Middle part heading S at 12  
wore ship latter part strong breeze  
heading N.W. under double reefed topsails  
spoke ship Sharon of Fairhaven 4 months  
out 5 whales lowered for a gam of whales  
  struck 2 parted from one  
and broke the irons in the  
other and stove the S Boat so and

Wednesday July 8

Commences with strong breeze from  
S.W. and very rugged heading  
N.W. at 3 P.M. furled the topsails  
employed putting Boats Middle  
part strong breeze at 12 wore ship  
heading S.E. latter part more  
moderate heading to the S under  
double reefed topsails lowered for  
whales going quick could not get  
fast so ended Batt 51. 300 Long 161. 47 E

Thursday July 9

Commences with fresh breeze from  
N.W. heading S.E. at night took in  
sail and wore ship Middle part moderate  
at 2 a.m. wore ship to the S.E. latter part  
wind and weather the same saw 2  
whales going quick lowered but  
could not get fast one sail in  
sight so ended Batt 51. 38 S  
Long 162 25 E



Remarks on Board Ship Montano

Thursday July 10. 1846  
Commenced with moderate breeze  
from S.W. and fair weather heading  
W. at night took in sail saw ship  
whaling several whales in sight  
Middle part strong winds and rugged  
latter part the same heading W. by N.  
so ends

51.49 N  
160.46 E

Friday July 11  
Commenced with strong breeze from S.W.  
and stormy heading W. by N. at night  
wore ship heading S.E. Middle and  
latter part strong breeze from N.W.  
heading W. at 4 P.M. made the land  
bearing W. by N. 10 miles dist so ends  
Lat 32. 40. Long 159. 50 E

Sunday July 12  
Commenced with light air from  
W. steering E.S.E. all sail set saw 2 whales  
going quick lowered could not get fast  
at night took in sail heading E.  
Middle and latter part moderate breeze  
from S.W. heading S.E. saw whales very  
wild could not get fast saw one sail so ends

Monday July 13  
Commenced with moderate breeze from  
S.W. and thick fog steering S.E. at night  
took in sail Middle and latter part  
moderate breeze from S.W. and clear  
weather at daylight made sail steering  
S.E. by E. saw a number of humpbacks  
and a Brig steering to the N.W. so ends  
Lat 30. 35. N. Long 162. 00 E

51.20 N  
160.50 E



Cruising on the coast of Huntsville

Tuesday July 14, 1846  
Commenced with moderate breeze from  
S.W. and cloudy steering N.E. by E at  
night took in sail Middle part  
light breeze from W. Latter part  
the same steering N.E. employed  
rehauling Mizzen Topsail Shook Ship  
Addison of New Bedford 9 months  
out 600 lbs of oil so ends

50-20 N  
162 16 E

Wednesday July 15  
Commenced with fresh breeze from  
W. heading to the W.S.W. at night  
took in sail Middle part wind  
from W.S.W. 2 am were ship to  
the W. Latter part thick fog at  
7 were ship to the S at 11 a.m. set  
the Topsail's so ends Sat 49, 24 N

162 27

Thursday July 16  
Commenced with fresh breeze from  
S.W. and thick fog heading S.E.  
at 2 pm furled the Topsails Middle  
part the same Latter part strong  
breeze and thick fog steering E.S. under  
double reefed Topsails so ends

48 13 N

Friday July 17

162 30 E

Commenced with strong breeze from  
S.W. thick fog steering E by S at night  
took in sail Middle part foggy Latter  
part moderate breeze from the S  
and foggy steering E all sail set  
saw a whale going could not get  
fast saw a carcass so ends

Sat 47 39 N

162 29 E



# Remarks on board Ship Montano

Saturday July 18. 1846

Commenced with moderate breeze from S and foggy steering W by S at 4 p m wore ship at night took in sail heading E S E Middle part the same latter part wind from S E with fog at 9 a m made sail heading E S E saw a whale did not lower at 11 a m wore ship to S W so ends

48, 10 A

Sunday July 19

163, 30 E

Commenced with moderate breeze from S S E and thick fog heading S W at 4 p m wore ship at night took in sail heading E Middle part the same latter part wind from S W heading S S E thick fog saw one whale so ends

48, 00 A

Monday July 20

165, 42 E

Commenced with moderate breeze from S W thick fog heading S S E at 1 p m wore ship to the W S W Middle part at 1 a m wore ship heading E latter part at 7 a m set the jib and steered E employed in making out fore peak weather very thick so ends

Tuesday July 21

47, 50 A

Commenced with moderate breeze from S W thick fog steering E at night took in the jib and wore ship heading W S W Middle and latter part wind and weather the same at 1 p m wore ship to the S E at daylight set the jib and steered E so ends

47, 40 A

170, 10 E



# Bound to the Eastward

Wednesday July 22. 1846

Commenced with moderate breeze from S and thick fog steering E by S at night took in the jib and headed E S E Middle part strong breeze from the heading S S W Latter part fresh breeze from W and foggy at noon set the top sails and steered Com. plowed channel ship so ended Lat 47. 16 N Long 172. 00 W

Thursday July 23

Commenced with fresh breeze from S and thick weather steering E by S from set Mainsail and M D Ballant at night took in sail heading E by S Middle part the same Latter part moderate breeze from S E at daylight made sail heading E S E so ended Lat 46. 57 N Long 173. 30 E

Friday July 24

Commenced with moderate breeze from S with cloudy weather steering E by S at night took in sail heading E S E Middle and Latter part fresh breeze and thick fog at daylight made sail steering E by S so ended

46 27 N

Saturday July 25

175 10 E

Commenced with moderate breeze from S with thick fog steering E by S at night took in sail Middle and Latter part wind and weather the same at daylight made sail steering E by S so ended

46. 00 N

177. 06 E



# Remarks on board Ship Montano

Sunday July 26. 1845

Commences with moderate breeze from S thick fog steering E by S at night took in sail heading ESE Middle part the same latter part at daylight made sail steering N by S weather cloudy so ends  
Lat 45. 22 N Long 178. 33 W E. C. W.

Monday July 27

Commences with moderate breeze from S with cloudy weather steering E by S at night took in sail Middle and latter part moderate and fine weather at daylight made all sail heading E by S emhoyed washing ship so ends Lat 44. 53 N Long 179 28 W

Tuesday July 28

Commences with moderate breeze from SE with pleasant weather cloudy (C. W. E. saw black fish lowered did not get fast at night took in sail Middle part thick fog heading E by E latter part at daylight made sail heading ESE so ends  
44 10 N  
176 40 W

Wednesday July 29

Commences with moderate breeze from S and thick fog heading ESE lent fore and mizen top gallants and E by S at night took in top gallants Middle and latter part the same at daylight set all sail so ends  
43 50 N  
173 42 E



# Bornet to the Sandwich Islands

Thursday July 30. 1846

Commenced with moderate breeze from S thick fog heading ESE at night set whole watches Middle part the same latter part moderate breeze from SSE fine weather heading E employed scraping ship outside so ends Lat 43. 07 N Long 171. 06 W

Friday July 31

Commenced with light breeze from S heading ESE at 3 p m lowered ~~170 12 33~~ I struck and killed him at 9 p m got him to the ship and took in sail got the L Boat <sup>hand, 105 line</sup> stove Middle and latter part fine weather and light breeze at 3 a m began cutting at 12 M finished so ends 43. 15 N 169 14 W

Saturday August 1

Commenced with light breeze from S E pleasant heading ESE at 3 p m began boiling Middle and latter part wind and weather the same at day's made sail heading ESE employed boiling and repairing L Boat so ends Lat 43. 20 N Long 167. 44 W

Sunday Aug 2.

Commenced with light air from SSE fair weather heading E Middle part rain latter part fog heading ESE employed in boiling and repairing L Boat so ends 43. 40 N 167. 00 W



Remarks on board Ship Montano

Monday Aug 3. 1846

Commenced with moderate breeze from S.E. and fair weather heading E.S.E. Middle and Latter part the same at 3 am finished hoisting sails Lat 43.41. N. Long 165.49 W.

Tuesday Aug 4

Commenced with moderate breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather heading E.S.E. at 7 pm tacked ship and made N. by W. Middle part at 11 am tacked ship heading E.S.E. Latter part the same employed cleaning stowage Lat 43.45. N. Long 163.21 W.

Wednesday Aug 5

Commenced with moderate breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather heading E.S.E. at night double reefed and set by boat catches Middle part the same Latter part fresh breeze heading E. employed stowing oil in the main hold so ends Lat 43.50. N.

Thursday Aug 6 162.46 W

Commenced with moderate breeze from S. with fair weather heading E.S.E. at 7 pm finished stowing oil Middle and Latter part wind wind and weather the same employed in cleaning ship so ends

Lat 43.11 N. Long 161.20 W



# Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Friday Aug 7. 1846

Commenced with moderate breeze from S and fair weather heading ESE all sail set Middle & Latter part heading SE by E employed in scraping ships sides so on

Latt 22. 12 N Long 157. 41 W

Saturday Aug 8

Commenced with brisk breeze from SSW with fair weather heading SE all sail set Middle and Latter part strong breeze at 9 a.m. furled the Top Gallants saw 3 snappers so on

Latt 20. 51 N Long 157. 42 W

Sunday Aug 9

Commenced with fresh breeze from S fair weather heading SE by E employed in cleaning and painting decks Middle and Latter part wind and weather the same saw several school of Blackfish so on

Latt 37. 54 N Long 155. 15 W

Monday Aug 10

Commenced with strong breeze from S by W heading SE by E saw Blackfish Middle and Latter part wind and weather the same at 1 a.m. single reefed the Topsails employed in fitting Rosal rigging so on

Latt 38. 45 N  
Long 154. 11 W



Remarks on Board Ship Heritance

Tuesday Aug 11. 1846  
Commenced with fresh breeze from  
S by W with fair weather heading  
S by E employed fitting rigging  
at 4 pm let reef out of S by W sail  
Middle part moderate latter part  
the same heading S E all sail set  
employed fitting rigging saw  
H ship heading to the S E so ends  
Lat 37. 54 N Long 154. 37 W

Wednesday Aug 12  
Commenced with moderate breeze  
from S by W pleasant weather heading  
S E all sail set Middle part light  
air latter part calm employed in  
scrapering ship and fitting rigging  
H ship in sight so ends  
Lat 37. 17 N Long 151. 45 W

Thursday Aug 13  
Commenced with light air from  
S by W and pleasant heading S E employed  
fitting rigging Middle and latter  
part light air and calms heading  
to the S E two ships in sight employed  
scrapering ship and fitting rigging  
so ends  
36.49 N  
151.32 W

Friday Aug 14  
Commenced with light air from  
S E steering S E two sails in sight  
Middle part calm latter part moderate  
breeze from S E heading S by W employed  
hauling ship two sails in sight  
so ends Lat 36. 17 N  
Long 151. 29 W



Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Saturday Aug 15. 1846

Commenced with moderate breeze from ESE pleasant heading at employed painting ship Middle part rain latter part light breeze heading employed in painting ship one sail in sight so ends Lat 135. 20 N Long 152. 10 W

Sunday Aug 16

Commenced with light breeze from S and pleasant heading W S W at 2 pm wore ship heading E by S employed painting ship Middle part latter part wind and weather the same one sail in sight so ends Lat 35. 11 N Long 151. 10 W

Monday Aug 17

Commenced with moderate breeze from S with pleasant weather heading ESE all sail set Middle and latter part the same employed painting ship one sail in sight so ends Lat 34 29 N  
150. 50 W

Tuesday Aug 18

Commenced with light breeze from S heading ESE all sail set employed painting ship Middle part calm latter part light air from SE heading S S W employed fitting rigging one sail in sight so ends Lat 34. 10 N Long 150. 30 W



Remarks on board Ship Montano.

Wednesday Aug 19. 1846  
Commenced with light air from  
N.E. heading S.W. all sail set pleasant  
weather one sail in sight Middle  
part calm latter part light air  
from S.E. heading S.W. employed  
painting ship and fitting  
rigging so ends Lat 33. 54 N  
Long 150. 22 W

Thursday Aug 20  
Commences with moderate breeze  
from E. fair weather steering S by E  
Middle and latter part the  
same employed fitting rigging  
and painting cabin so ends  
Lat 32. 04 N Long 150. 49 W

Friday Aug 21  
Commences with moderate breeze  
from E with light rain squalls  
steering S. S. E. all sail set Middle  
part the same latter part breeze  
from E. S. E. heading S. W. employed  
painting spare boats and fitting  
rigging so ends Lat 30. 07 N  
Long 150. 43. W

Saturday Aug 22  
Commences with fresh breeze  
from E steering S. S. E. at night too  
in S.W. Middle and latter  
part strong breeze and squally  
weather steering S by E 1/2 E so ends  
Lat 27. 18 N Long 150. 52 W



# Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Sunday Aug 23. 1846

Commenced with fresh S. E. trades  
and squally weather steering S by E  
at night single reefed S. S. sail  
Middle part the same latter part  
the wind more moderate spoke a  
French Barque from Kodiac bound  
to Moure had taken 200 lbs this  
season so ends Lat 24. 45' N

Long 151. 29 W

Monday Aug 24

Commenced with moderate S. E. trades  
and fair weather steering S by W  
two sails in sight Middle and latter  
part wind and weather the same  
steering S. W. employed sending  
Fore & Main Royal mast and spar  
aloft 4 sails in sight so ends

Lat 23. 04 N Long 152. 36 W

Tuesday Aug 25

Commenced with moderate S. E.  
trades and fair weather steering  
S. W. two sails in sight Middle and  
latter part the same so ends

Lat 21. 56 N Long 154. 24 W

Wednesday Aug 26

Commenced with moderate S. E.  
trades steering S. W. boarded the  
Barque W. P. Kipping of Moure 10  
months out 400 lbs Middle part  
strong squalls and raring double  
reefed and luffed too heading  
S. E. latter part squally steering  
S. W. at 9 am saw the land 40 miles  
dist. 7 sails in sight so ends

21.40 N

155.30 W



Remarks on Board Ship Montan.

Thursday Aug 27, 1846  
Commences with strong trade  
and squally running down  
Main passage at 6 P.M. came  
to anchor in 17 fathoms water  
Middle and latter part fine weather  
employed getting cash ready for water  
so ends

Friday Aug 28 31.10 A  
157.05 V  
Commences with light air employed  
warping ship in shore Middle and  
latter part fine weather employed  
getting off water and and Sacatia  
bends so ends

Saturday Aug 29  
Commences light air and calm  
employed drying bone Middle and  
latter part fine weather employed  
getting off water and drying bone  
so ends

Sunday Aug 30  
Commences with light breeze  
from S and pleasant weather  
employed bundling bone latter  
part watch on liberty so ends

Monday Aug 31  
light breeze from S. air weather  
watch on liberty latter part one  
watch on shore employed taking  
on board recruits shipped 6782 lbs  
of bone on board Barge Angola  
of Salem so ends



Leaving at anchor in Miami

Tuesday Sept 1<sup>st</sup> 1846  
Moderate breeze from S with heavy swell  
one watch on liberty employed breaking  
out the other hold Satter part watch  
on liberty employed getting off potatoes  
so ends

Wednesday Sept 2  
fine weather watch on shore employed  
getting off potatoes Satter part sent  
the Carpenter in the rigging and  
gave him 8 lashes for neglecting  
duty watch on liberty so ends

Thursday Sept 3  
fine weather employed in  
getting off wood and stowing  
it Satter part employed getting  
off recruits so ends

Friday Sept 4  
Employed getting on board  
recruits Satter part the same

Saturday Sept 5  
fine weather employed taking  
on board recruits Satter part at  
8 am took our anchor and  
put to sea two men shot  
having discharged Philip  
Haysner on account of picking  
up Harry Planter deserted  
so ends

Libel from Lohman Sept 21. 10  
Long 15. 7. 20



Remarks on Board Ship Montano

Sunday Sept 6. 1845  
Commences with light air  
from the E steering W. S. W.  
Middle part calm latter part  
moderate breeze from E. S. E steering  
I employed ballasting chains  
so ends Lat 19. 31 N  
Long 157. 34 W

Monday Sept 7  
Commences with light air  
from W. S. W. heading S. S. W. ships  
in sight Middle and latter  
part moderate breeze from  
E steering S. by E employed  
painting boats & ships in  
sight so ends Lat 19. 31 N  
Long 157. 52 W

Tuesday Sept 8  
Commences with moderate  
breeze from S. E steering S. S. E  
employed painting boat  
Middle and latter part strong  
trades heading S. S. E at 9 a.m.  
took in 400 gallons of water  
in sight so ends

Lat 19. 41 N Long 157. 52 W  
Wednesday Sept 9  
Commences with strong S. E  
trades steering S. E at 4 p.m.  
single reefed the topsails Middle  
and latter part strong breeze  
very rugged employed in  
ships Id. to so ends

Lat 16. 05 N Long 156. 53 W



# Bound to New Zealand

Thursday Sept 9. 1846

Commenced with strong N.E. trades and heavy sea steering S.E. at 7 p.m. double reefed Middle part the same latter part more moderate heading S.W. employed ships duty ship taking 90 strokes an hour  
Lat 14.25. N Long 156.27 W

Friday Sept 10

Commenced with moderate breeze from S.E. heading S.W. all sail set 2 ships in sight Middle part heading S.E. latter part fresh breeze from E.N.E. squally steering S.E. 2 sails in sight so ends Lat 12.58 N Long 156.27 W

Saturday Sept 11

Commenced with fresh breeze from E.N.E. squally weather steering N.E. at 5 p.m. single reefed the topsails Middle part strong squalls and rain latter part more moderate set all sail steering S.E. so ends Lat 11.00 N Long 155.42

Sunday Sept 12

Commenced with moderate breeze from E.N.E. pleasant weather steering S.E. all sail set Middle and latter part the same so ends  
Lat 9.40 N Long 155.09 W



Remarks on Board Ship Montano

Monday Sept 14. 1846  
Commenced with light air, in  
variables heading to the S 2 sails  
in sight ship making 80 strokes  
an hour Middle part moderate  
breeze from E heading S E  
Satter part calm employed sitting  
and taring rigging and stopping  
leaks 2 shifts in sight so ends  
Sat 9.00 Dr Log 154.52 M

Tuesday Sept 15  
Commenced with moderate breeze  
from S S W heading S E Middle  
part light air from E heading  
S S E Satter part The same with  
rain 3 sails in sight so ends

Wednesday Sept 16  
Commences with moderate breeze  
from S S W at 1 p.m. tacked and  
headed S E Middle part The  
same Satter part rainy heading  
E S E 2 sails in sight so ends  
8-15 M

Thursday Sept 17 15-2:40 M  
Commences with moderate breeze  
from S cloudy weather heading  
E S E. making 80 strokes hourly  
Middle and Satter part Fresh  
breeze from S S W heading S E  
Took in Fore and Mizen top galls  
and unbrut the Main and built  
another cloudy weather so ends  
Dr Log 7.27 M  
151.22 M



# Bound to New Zealand

Friday Sept 18. 1846

Commenced with moderate breeze from S.W. rainy weather steering S.E. by S all sail set Middle part the same Latter part calm very strong current employed fitting rigging so ends

Latt 7.07 hr Long 150.00 hr

Saturday Sept 19

Commenced with moderate breeze from S.W. with light rain squalls heading S.E. Middle part light air and calm Latter part the same heading to the S.E. so ends

Latt 6.34 hr Long 148.51 hr

Sunday Sept 20

Commenced with light air from S.W. heading S.E. all sail set Middle and Latter part fresh breeze and rainy weather heading S.E. making 80 strokes an hour so ends

5.20 hr  
148.27 hr

Monday Sept 21

Commenced with fresh breeze from S with stormy weather heading S.E. Middle part at 2 a.m. wind from S.E. wore ship heading S.W. Latter part the same employed repairing tryworks so ends

Latt 3.50. hr Long 147.00 hr



Remarks on Board Ship Montano

Tuesday Sept 22, 1846  
Commenced with moderate breeze from S.E. pleasant weather heading S.S.W. Middle and Latter part pleasant breeze from E.S.E. steering S. employed picking over potatoes so ends  
Lat 1. 31. N. Long 148. 20 W

Wednesday Sept 23  
Commenced with pleasant breeze from E.S.E. steering S. sail set Middle and Latter part the same employed taring rigging and painting waterways so ends  
Lat 00. 50. N. Long 149. 27 W

Thursday Sept 24  
Commenced with pleasant S.E. trades steering S. sail set employed taring rigging Middle and Latter part, wind and weather the same steering S.E. employed painting spars so ends  
Lat 3. 31. S. Long 149. 53 W

Friday Sept 25  
Commenced with pleasant S.E. trades steering S. employed painting spars Middle and Latter part wind and weather the same steering S.E. employed painting spars so ends

Lat 5. 45' S Long 150. 32 W



# Bound to New Zealand

Saturday Sept 26. 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze from N.E. steering S by W. all sail set Middle and latter part the same employed setting up rigging. So ends Tatt 8. 41 1/2

Sunday Sept 27.

Commenced with brisk breeze from E and fair weather steering S by W. parted S. S. Gallant B. Day Middle and latter part squally at daylight saw Blakers Island bearing E S E 30 miles dist sound. Tatt 10. 34. S Long 152. 51 1/2

Monday Sept 28.

Commenced with light breeze from N.E. with squalls of rain steering S by W. Middle part the same latter part strong breeze and stormy weather steering S by S so ends

11.30 A

Tuesday Sept 29

153 15 W

Commenced with strong breeze from N.E. stormy weather steering S by W. at 2 p.m. single reefed Fore and Main Topsails. Middle part moderate breeze from S. latter part the same unreefed S. S. Main Topsails and bent others sound. No Ob

12.26 P

153.30 W



Remarks on board Ship Montan

Wednesday Sept 30. 1844  
Commences with variable wind  
and rainy weather steering S by S  
saw a Barque steering the same  
course Middle and Latter part  
light airs and calms with rain  
blowing to the S.W. so ends No Ob  
13 44 A

Thursday Oct 1  
Commences with light airs  
and calms steering S by S two  
sails in sight Middle and Latter  
part, light airs and squally head  
to the S.W. employed reefing  
No topsail spoke ship Komutus  
of Mystic 15 months out, took  
so ends Lat 15. 04 S  
Long 156. 01 W.

Friday Oct 2  
Commences with light air, from  
S.W. with fair weather steering S.W.  
in company with the Komutus  
Middle and Latter part, light air  
and variables steering S.W. employed  
repairing mainsail the Komutus  
in sight so ends  
Lat 15. 50 S Long 156. 30 W.

Saturday Oct 3  
Commences with light airs and  
variables steering S.W. finished and  
sent the mainsail Middle and Latter  
part, light air from S.E. steering  
S.W. one sail in sight so ends  
Lat 16. 02 S Long 157. 40 W.



# Bound to New Zealand

Sunday Oct 4. 1846

Commences with light breeze from N.E. with pleasant weather steering S.W. by S all sail set Middle and Latter part the same so ends  
Lat 17. 52 S Long 158. 18 W

Monday Oct 5

Commences with light air from N.E. with pleasant weather steering S.W. all sail set Middle and Latter part the same employed repairing Mizen Top sail one sail in sight so ends  
Lat 17. 30 S  
Long 158. 54 W

Tuesday Oct 6

Commences with moderate breeze from S.E. squally weather steering S.W. by S at 4 pm bent Mizen Top and Stock in Top gallants Middle and Latter part strong breeze and and squally course S.W. by S so ends  
Lat 17. 30 S Long 160. 50 W

Wednesday Oct 7

Commences with strong breeze from E with squally weather steering S.W. by S employed repairing job at night single reefed Mizen Middle and Latter part more moderate set the Top gallants steering S.W. strong W. current employed repairing job so ends

Lat 21. 50 S Long 163. 14 W



Remarks on Board Ship Montano

Thursday Oct 8. 1846

Commenced with moderate breeze from NW steering South  
G. I. Mast staysail repaired and  
bent it again Middle and latter  
part wind from N with clouds  
weather employed repairing G. I. sail  
so ends Satt 24. 15 S Lon 163. 10 W

Friday Oct 9

Commenced with moderate breeze  
from N. hazy weather steering S  
Sb. E bent the Foresail Middle and  
latter part calm with thick  
fog employed caulking around  
head knees so ends Satt 25. 24 W  
Lon 163. 15 W

Saturday Oct 10

Commenced with light air and  
variables with thick fog employed  
repairing G. I. staysail Middle part  
at 1 a.m. strong squall from S.W.  
double reefed the staysails heading  
S latter part at daylight set  
all sail wind from N at 11 a.m.  
furled G. I. gallants so ends  
Satt 26. 51 S Lon 163. 57 W

Sunday Oct 11

Commenced with moderate breeze  
from S.W. steering by the wind  
heading S.W. employed repairing  
sails Middle part calm latter part  
light air from E steering S all  
sail set so ends  
Satt 27. 25 W  
Lon 163. 52 W



# Bound to New Zealand

Monday Oct 12. 1846

Commences with light air from  
SSE heading SSW all sail set Middle  
part heading WSW Satter part  
light air from SSE heading  
Employed mending sails & masts

Lat 27. 42 S Long 163. 09

Tuesday Oct 13.

Commenced with light air from  
ESE heading Employed mending  
sails at 5 PM saw 3 sperm whales  
lowered but did not get up with  
them at dark came on board

Middle and Satter part wind  
and weather the same so ends

Lat 28. 36 S Long 163. 02 W.

Wednesday Oct 14

Commences with light air from  
E fine weather steering S by E all  
sail set Middle part the same  
Satter part light air from S  
steering without error I Gallant  
so ends Lat 29 31 S 163 16 W

Thursday Oct 15.

Commences with light air  
from W pleasant weather steering  
S by E all sail set Middle part  
the same Satter part moderate  
breeze from SSE at 10 AM Tackled  
ship heading S by E so ends

Lat 31. 33 S Long 163. 10 W



Remarks on Board Ship Montana

Friday Oct 16. 1846

Commenced with light air from S.E. heading S.W. all sail set Middle and Latter part calm employed in ship's duty so much

Lat 31.54 S Long 163.37 W

Saturday Oct 16

Commenced with calm Middle and Latter part light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather heading to the S so ends

Lat 31.34 S Long 163.35 W

Sunday Oct 18

Commenced with light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather heading S by the Wind Middle and Latter part steering S.E. wind from E.S.E. so ends

Lat 33.15 S Long 163.35 W

Monday Oct 19

Commenced with moderate breeze from S.E. steering S.E. saw British and A sail steering to the S Middle and Latter part strong breeze from the N. and stormy weather steering S.E. by S saw A ship steering to the S so ends No Obs

35.27 South  
163.19 West



# Cruising on New Zealand

Tuesday Oct 20. 1846

Commences with strong wind from N. N. W. stormy weather steering S. E. by S. 1/2 S sent down S. 1/2 Royal yard and mast at 6 p.m. took in sail and tacked too heading S. E. by S. Boat crew watches Middle part at 9 p.m. wind from S. W. were ship heading S. E. Latter part at daylight made sail heading E. S. E. fresh breeze from S. with squally weather so ends Lat 37.00 S Long 162.30 W.

Wednesday Oct 21

Commences with moderate breeze from S. cloudy weather heading E. S. E. under S. 1/2 S. Sail saw a number of Pinbacks at night took in sail and wore ship to the S. W. Middle part the same Latter part at daylight made and tacked heading E. by S. so ends Lat 37.05 S Long 161.25 W.

Thursday Oct 22

Commences with moderate breeze from S. fair weather heading E. S. E. saw pinbacks at night took in sail Middle part wind from S. W. heading S. E. Latter part at daylight set the Topsails steering S. E. by E. saw a number of Pinbacks so ends Lat 37.40 S Long 150.15 W.



Remarks on board Ship Montana.

Friday Oct 23. 1846  
Commenced with fresh breeze  
from S.W. heading S.E. at night  
took in sail ship taking 30  
strokes hourly Middle and latter  
part strong S.W. winds and squally  
weather. Relying too heading to  
the S.E. at 9 a.m. spoke the  
Guscarora of Cold Spring Capt  
Loane 15 months out 13 1/2 tons  
so ends Lat 38, 32 S

159 11 M

Saturday Oct 24  
Commenced with brisk gale from  
S.W. heading S.E. in company  
with the Guscarora Middle part  
wind from S.E. heading E. latter  
part at 10 a.m. wore ship heading  
S.W. so ends Lat 38, 39 S  
Long 158, 51 W.

Sunday Oct 25  
Commenced with fresh breeze  
from S.E. with heavy swell. at 11 a.m.  
set double reefed topsails & took and  
gained with the Guscarora at night  
took in sail heading S.E. Middle part  
light air from S.E. heading S.W.  
latter part calm saw two  
Whales' lowered in company with  
the Guscarora did not fast so ends

Lat 38, 40 S Long 158, 52 W.

158 32



Cruising on New Zealand

Monday Oct 26. 1846

Commenced with calms gaining  
with the Biscarora weather fine  
Middle part calm latter part  
light air from W steering S saw  
Ginibacks so ends Lat 38° 5' S

158.32

Tuesday Oct 27

Commenced with moderate  
breeze from W with fair weather  
steering S at 1 p.m. lowered and  
struck A whale and parted the  
line at night took in sail Middle  
part <sup>45</sup> fresh breeze heading S latter  
~~part~~ part strong breeze from S  
at daylight set double reefed topsail  
heading ESE at 9 a.m. lowered struck  
and killed A whale at 11 got him  
to the ship so ends Lat 39° 5' S

158.27 W

Wednesday Oct 28

Commenced with moderate breeze  
from SSE employed cutting at  
3 p.m. finished and made sail  
heading E at night took in sail  
and wore ship to the S by Middle  
part the same latter part at  
daylight wore ship set the topsail  
and began sailing strong breeze  
from SW heading SSE at 10 a.m.  
lowered for A whale did not  
get fast so ends

Lat 40° 0' S

158.27 W



Remarks on board Ship Montano  
Thursday Oct 29. 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from  
S.W. heading S.S.E. employed boiling  
at night took in sail Middle  
and latter part wind and weather  
the same at 4 a.m. set double reef  
top sail heading S.S.E. employed  
boiling second Lat 40.48 S.  
Long 158.00 W.

Friday Oct 30

Commenced with moderate breeze  
from S.W. with fair weather  
heading S.S.E. employed in  
boiling at night took in top sail  
and wore ship heading W. Middle  
part calm at 11 p.m. finished boiling  
Latter part light air from S.W. at  
daylight made sail heading W.  
employed cleaning some saw  
timber so ended Lat 40.54 S  
Long 157.50 W.

Saturday Oct 31

Commenced with calm and pleasant  
weather at night took in sail Middle  
part the same Latter part light  
air from W. at daylight made sail  
heading S.S.W. employed in stowing  
oil in the main hold saw timber  
so ended Lat 40.47 S  
Long 158.00 W.



Cruising on New Zealand

Sunday Nov 1. 1846

Commenced with light air from  
W. pleasant weather heading S. at  
night took in sail Middle and  
Latter part moderate breeze from  
W. at daylight made sail heading  
S. saw a Barque steering S. E. and  
Satt 41. 26 S Long 158. 37 W

Monday Nov 2

Commenced with fresh breeze from  
W. S. W. fair weather heading S. at  
night took in sail Middle and Latter  
part moderate gale and stormy weather  
lying to heading S. W. wind from  
W. S. W. so on at Satt 42. 11 S  
Long 159. 15 W

Tuesday Nov 3


Commenced with fresh breeze from  
S heading E. S. E. at 1 p. m. lowered  
for a Whale did not get fast at 2  
p. m. came on board and set double  
reefed Topsails saw several Whales  
going quick to the S. at night  
were ship and took in sail heading  
W. by S. Middle and Latter part calm  
at daylight made sail saw 3 W. Whales  
lowered but could not get on sound  
Satt 41. 57 S

Long 160. 06 W



Remarks on Board Ship Montano

Wednesday Nov 4. 1846  
Commenced with light air from  
E pleasant weather heading to the  
S at night took in sail Middle  
and latter part wind and  
weather the same at daylight  
made sail heading S by E lowered  
twice for Whales but could not  
get on so ended Lat 42.11 S  
Long 160.35 W

Thursday Nov 5  
Commenced with light air from  
 E with pleasant weather  
heading to the S at 3 pm lowered  
struck and killed a whale at 5  
got him to the ship and began  
cutting at 7 finished and took in  
sail Middle part light air unemploy  
clearing decks latter part light  
air from SE heading S E saw  
2 Whales lowered could not get on  
so ended Lat 42.04 S  
160 46 W

Friday Nov 6  
Commenced with light air from  
SSE pleasant heading W at 4 pm  
wore ship at 5 1/2 saw 2 Whales lowered  
did not get far at night came on board  
took in sail heading SSE Middle  
and latter part fresh breeze from  
WSE with squally weather at daylight  
made sail and began sailing heading  
SE saw Sincacks so ended  
No CG 42.17 S  
160.00 W



Cruising on New Zealand

50

~~Saturday~~ Saturday Nov 7. 1846  
Commenced with fresh breeze  
from W. S. W. at 1 p.m. wore ship heading  
N. employed boiling at 5 p.m. lower  
struck and killed a whale at dark  
got gun to the ship and took in  
sail. Middle and latter part strong  
wind from N. W. with stormy weather  
at 8 a.m. wore ship to the N. and began  
cutting at 11. finished so ends

Log 159. 34 1/2 Lat 42. 38 S

Sunday Nov 8  
Commenced with fresh breeze from  
S. with stormy weather at 3 p.m. began  
boiling heading to the S. E. at night  
wore ship to the W. Middle and  
latter part strong breeze from  
S. W. with heavy squalls of hail lying  
too heading W. S. W. employed in  
boiling at 11 1/2 a.m. wore ship to the  
S. E. so ends Lat 42. 06 S

Log 159. 59 1/2

Monday Nov 9

Commenced with brisk gale from  
W. S. W. ship lying too heading to  
the S. W. at 4 p.m. finished boiling  
and furled the Foresail Middle and  
latter part strong gale and thick  
weather lying too heading S. W.  
so ends

Lat 42. 46 S  
159. 49 1/2



Remarks on board Ship Montano

Tuesday Nov 10. 1846  
Commenced with moderate gale  
from N.W. heavy weather lying too  
heaving S.W. employed scraping  
down at 3 p.m. wore ship to the  
N at 5 p.m. the Foresail ship taking  
30 strokes an hour Middle and Latter  
part strong gale and thick weather  
at 3 a.m. wore ship to S.W. and took  
in the Foresail employed stowing  
oil in the main hold so ends

42.50 f

Wednesday Nov 11  
Commenced with moderate gale  
from N.W. thick weather lying  
too heaving S.W. employed stowing  
oil at night finished and caulked  
down the hatches set the Foresail Middle  
and Latter part strong gale and heavy  
sea at daylight wore ship heading  
N.W. at 8 a.m. furled the Foresail  
taking 40 strokes per hour so ends  
Lat 42 52. S Long 139. 43 W

Thursday Nov 12  
Commenced with strong gale from N.W.  
with heavy sea lying too heading N.W.  
at night set the Foresail Middle part  
strong gale and raining at 2 wore ship  
heading S.W. Latter part heavy squalls  
from N.W. at 7 a.m. wore ship and  
took in the Foresail heading N.W.  
so ends Lat 42. 54 S  
159. 30 W



# Cruising on New Zealand

Friday Nov 13. 1846

Commenced with heavy gale from W. with heavy sea ship lying to heading N. N. E. at night turned up the S Boat & took the B Boat on deck Middle part wind and weather the same sea broke the head rail latter part strong gale from S. W. heavy sea so ended Lat 42. 19 S Long 158. 43 W

Saturday Nov 14

Commenced with moderate gale from S. W. with high sea at 1 p.m. set the foresail heading N. N. E. saw several albatrosses Middle part the same at 12 noon ship to the S latter part at daylight set double reefed foresails put out the B Boat at 10 a.m. furlled the foresails heading S. W. wind from W. N. W. blowing strong so ended Lat 42. 20 S

159 16 W

Sunday Nov 15

Commenced with strong gales from N. N. W. lying to heading S. W. at 1 p.m. took in the foresail at night took in the B Boat and turned up the S and N Boat Middle part strong gale and raining at 4 p.m. wind from S. E. with rain latter part at daylight set the foresail heading S. W. strong breeze from S. E. with stormy weather so ended No Obs

42. 46 S  
159. 26 W



# Remarks on board Ship Montan.



Monday Nov 16. 1846  
Commenced with fresh breeze from  
S with heavy swell at 1 pm set  
double reefed Topsails heading S by  
saw whales lowered struck one and  
drawed at night took in sail 11 o'clock  
and latter part moderate breeze  
from S with fair weather at 1 am  
wore ship to the E at daylight  
made sail saw whales lowered  
did not get fast saw 2 Barges a  
whaling so ended Lat 42 28 S  
Long 159. 42 1/2

Tuesday Nov 17  
Commenced with light air from  
N.E fine weather However struck  
killed and sunk a whale spoke  
Barge Concordia of Sag Harbor  
15 months out for 15 at night took  
in sail heading E Middle part  
strong gale at 3 am took in the  
Fore sail latter part heavy gale from  
N.E with rain at 8 pm furled  
Main Topsail heading E 1/2 S so ended



Sunk

Wednesday Nov 18  
Commenced with moderate breeze  
from N at 1 pm set the Topsail & Fore sail  
heading E every heavy sea running  
at 4 wore ship to the N. Middle part  
moderate latter part at daylight  
set the Topsails and lowered  
for a whale did not get fast  
at 11 am took in sail strong wind  
from S.E stormy so ended Lat 42. 27 S  
Long 159. 26 1/2



Cruising on New Zealand

Thursday Nov 19. 1846

Commenced with strong wind  
from stormy lying too heading  
W. S. W. spoke Barque Black Warrior  
of New London 18 months out  
at night took in B. Boat and furl  
Fore sail Middle and Latter part  
strong gale from S at 7 a.m. wore ship  
heading N. E. the Concordia in sight  
so much Lat 42. 43 S Long 160 49 W

Friday Nov 20

Commenced with moderate gale from  
S. W. with fair weather turning too heading  
S. N. E. at 6 p.m. wore ship heading to  
the N. E. 2 Barques in sight ship taking  
30 strokes per hour Middle part moderate  
Latter part strong breeze from N. E. W.  
and stormy at 6 a.m. set double  
reefed Topsails steering East. E. and S.

42. 50 S

160 36 W

Saturday Nov 21

Commenced with strong breeze from  
S. W. stormy steering S. E. at 3 p.m. lowered  
for a whale did not get fast spoke  
Ship Monther of St. Bedford 25 months  
out 2200 lbs of oil at night took in mil  
& ships in sight Middle part moderate  
Latter part strong breeze from N. E. W.  
at 7 a.m. made sail heading I saw  
a whale lowered did not get fast  
& sails in sight so much  
Lat 43 07 S Long 157. 48 W



Remarks on Board Ship Montano



Sunday Nov 22: 1846  
Commenced with fresh breeze from  
W. S. W. heading S at 5 p.m. lowered  
struck a whale and drew it at  
night took in sail several whales in  
sight Middle part & Mid were ship  
beating wind from W. S. W. Latter  
part strong breeze at daylight made  
sail heading to the S. W. at 11 a.m.  
were ship to the S. at 12. After lowered  
for whals so ends Satt 43.35 S



Monday Nov 23  
Commenced with strong breeze S. S. W.  
boats off after whals struck and killed  
one at 2 p.m. got him to the ship at  
3 began cutting at 5 1/2 finished at 8 p.m.  
Ship Lucy Ann of Greenport at night  
took in sail and were ship heading S. E.  
Middle part the same Latter part moderate  
breeze from S. W. with rain at daylight were  
ship heading ~~S. E.~~ S. W. completely cutting  
blubber so ends

Tuesday Nov 24  
Commenced with moderate breeze from  
S. W. and rainy at 1 p.m. were ship heading  
W. S. W. at 3 p.m. whals going quick made  
all sail in chase could not get to them at  
night took in sail 5 ships in sight  
Middle part calm at 11 were ship to  
the S. W. Latter part strong breeze and  
squally daylight set the topsails  
began boiling heading S. E. saw a  
number of whals lowered 3 times  
did not get far at 11 a.m. took  
in the topsails so ends  
Satt 43.30 S Long 157 09 W.



Cruising on New Zealand

Wednesday Nov 25 1846

Commenced with strong breeze from  
S.W. wires rigged flying too ready  
We employed in boiling Middle  
part squabs at 8 pm wore ship to  
the S. Latter part strong gale from  
W.S.W. at daylight finished boiling  
wore ship to the S.W. and took in  
the Foresail so ends Lat 43.30 S  
156 57 W

Thursday Nov 26

Commenced with strong gale from  
W.S.W. and heavy sea heading S.W. at  
2 pm wore ship to the S. Middle  
and Latter part wind and weather  
the same employed storing oil in  
the Fore hold so ends Lat 43.37 S  
156.39 W

Friday Nov 27

Commenced with strong gale from  
W. with heavy sea heading S.W. employed  
storing oil in the S. hold at night  
furled Main Foresail took in S. Boat  
Middle part the same Latter part more  
moderate set Main Foresail at 12 noon  
wore ship to the S.W. so ends Lat 44.00 S

Saturday Nov 28

156-10 W

Commenced with strong gale from W.S.W.  
trying to heading S.W. at 3 pm set  
the Foresail Middle and Latter part wind  
and weather the same at 9 pm wore  
ship to the S. at 9 am wore to the  
S.W. so ends Lat 44.00 Long 156 47 W



# Remarks on Board Ship Montano

Sunday Nov 29. 1846

Commenced with strong gale from N.W. with heavy sea by ship too heading to the S.W. at 4 p.m. I took in the Fore and Middle part more moderate set the Foresail Latter part strong breeze and heavy swell at daylight set double reefed Topsails at 8 a.m. were ship heading S so ends Lat 43. 41 S Long 156. 00 W

Monday Nov 30

Commenced with fresh breeze from N.W. heavy swell heading S.W. saw one whale lowered did not get far at night took in sail Middle part strong gale from N.W. stormy weather Latter part more moderate at 7 a.m. were ship heading S.W. set the Foresail saw several Wright Whales so ends

43, 27 S

Tuesday Dec 1

156, 15 W

Commenced with moderate gale from N.W. with clear weather bying too heading N.W. Middle and Latter part the same saw a ship heading to the S so ends No Obs

43, 13 S

Wednesday Dec 2

156, 39 W

Commenced with strong gale from N.W. at 1 p.m. were ship took in the Foresail heading S Middle and Latter part more moderate with fog so ends No Obs

43, 16 S

156, 00 W



# Cruising on New Zealand

Thursday Dec 3. 1846

Commenced with moderate breeze from WSW thick weather at 2 pm set Foresail at 3 wore ship to the S.W. Middle part moderate at night wore ship heading SSE Latter part strong breeze from SSW at daylight set double reefed Topsails wore ship heading W saw 2 W Whales lowered did not get fast sound Lat 43. 40 S Long 156 21 W

Friday Dec 4

Commenced with strong breeze from SSW clear weather heading W. unben the Mainsail and stowed away at night took in sail saw a ship heading to the W Middle and Latter part wind and weather the same at daylight made sail and wore ship heading S one sail in sight sound Lat 43. 40 S Long 156. 48 W

Saturday Dec 5

Commenced with strong breeze from WSW and very rugged heading S spoke Ship Hamilton of St. Bedford 23 months out 5000 of oil at night took in sail Middle and Latter part moderate breeze and thick fog heading to the S sound 43. 30 S  
156. 57 W



Remarks on Board Ship Montano

Sunday Dec 6 1846

Commenced with moderate breeze from N.W. with thick fog heading to the S. spoke ship Penellon bought 4 cask bread and 8 bb of pork from her Middle and latter part wind and weather the same at 8 a.m. set the foresails at 10 took them in again so ended

43 44 S  
157-14 W

Monday Dec 7

Commences with moderate breeze from N.W. thick weather heading S.W. at night wore ship heading N.W. Middle part the same latter part wind and weather the same at daylight wore ship and set the foresails heading S.W. at 10 a.m. took them in again so ended

44 27 S  
157.00 W

Tuesday Dec 8

Commenced with light breeze from N.W. with thick fog heading S.W. Middle part the same latter part at 10 a.m. clear weather set the foresails heading S.W. so ended Lat 45 28 S Long 157 15 W

Wednesday Dec 9

Commences with fresh breeze from N.W. and clear steering N.W. at night took in sail heading S.W. & E Middle and latter part strong gale from N.W. with stormy weather being too heading N.W. & E at 8 a.m. took in the foresail so ended

45 00 S  
156.10 W



Cruising on New Zealand

Thursday Dec 10. 1846

Commenced with strong gale from N.W. with stormy weather Ship lying too heading N.N.E took in B Boat

Middle part strong gale from N.W. heading N.W. Latter part the same at 6 am set double reefed Gopsails steering E So ends Lat 44. 15 S Long 154. 20 W

Friday Dec 11

First part strong breeze from N.W. very rugged stormy & obs. saw 2 whales lowered did not strike at night took in sail and headed to the S.W. Middle part strong gale Latter part blowing heavy from N.W. wore ship at 7 am heading S.W. with the ship under bare poles broke the eyebolt of the spanker gaff so ends Lat 44. 30 S

Saturday Dec 12 154. 10 W

First part strong gale from N.W. and very heavy sea at 1 pm set close reefed M Gopsail and Foresail steering E.N.E. employed fitting spanker gaff at night took in Foresail luffed too heading S.W. Middle part the same Latter part strong wind from N.W. at daylight set single reefed Gopsails steering E.N.E. at 10 am set M Gopsails saw 2 whales so ends Lat 44 15 S Long 150. 20 W



Remarks on board Ship Montano

Sunday Dec 13. 1846

First part strong winds from S.W.  
high sea steering E.S.E. at night  
hook in Main topsail broke the  
hook in jib sheat and split the jib  
and without it Middle part strong  
bore and stormy weather latter part  
at 10 a.m. wind from S.W. with fair  
weather set all sail steering E.S.E.  
so ended Lat 43. 47 S  
Long 145. 38 W

Monday Dec 14

First part moderate bore from  
S.W. with fair weather steering E  
repaired the jib and hook it saw  
ship steering E Middle part strong  
wind from W steering E by S.  
latter part strong gale and heavy  
squalls at 9 a.m. double reefed fore  
topsail single reefed main furler  
Mainen saw a ship steering to the  
E so ended Lat 43 45 S  
Long 141. 57 W

Tuesday Dec 15

First part strong gale from W.  
heavy squalls and high sea steering  
E by S Middle and latter part  
strong wind from W with  
stormy weather steering E by S  
at 2 a.m. set M Y Gallant ship  
taking 30 strokes per hour so ended  
So Ob

43. 27 S

137. 27 W



Bound to the Coast of Chili

Wednesday Dec 16. 1846

Commenced with strong breeze from N. stormy weather steering E by S.

Middle and latter part the same saw B. Fish so ends Lat 43. 10 S

Long 133. 00 W

Thursday Dec 17

First part strong winds from N. and squally with high sea steering E by S. Middle part the same latter part wind from S.W. and squally steering E so ends Lat 43. 14 S

Long 128. 45 W

Friday Dec 18

First part strong wind from S.W. and squally steering E by S. Middle part the same latter part moderate breeze from W. pleasant weather steering E by S. all sail set saw Pinbacks so ends Lat 43. 09 S

Long 125. 00 W

Saturday Dec 19

First part moderate breeze from W. pleasant steering E repaired and bent the mainsail Middle part moderate breeze from S.W. latter part the same steering E by S. unbent the topsail repaired and bent it again saw Pinbacks so ends Lat 43. 10 S

Long 122. 50 W

Sunday Dec 20

First part moderate breeze from S.W. steering E by S. all sail set Middle & latter part fresh breeze and cloudy weather steering E by S so ends

Lat 43. 15 S

118. 40 W



Remarks on Board Ship Montano

Monday Dec 21. 1846

Begins with fresh breeze from N.W. stormy weather steering E by S. at night single reefed S. S. sail. Middle part strong breeze. Purler. M. S. Gallant. Latter part more moderate set all sail thick fog so ends

43.27 P

114.27 W

Tuesday Dec 22

Begins with moderate breeze from W. thick fog steering E by S. Middle part strong breeze and squally weather. Latter part the same course E by S. ship making 30 strokes per hour so ends. Lat 43. 40 S Long 110. 20 W.

Wednesday Dec 23

Begins with brisk breeze from W. S. W. and clear weather steering E by S. Middle part the same. Latter part strong breeze from W. S. W. stormy steering E. S. E. all sail set so ends. Lat 43. 28 S Long 110. 20 W.

Thursday Dec 24

Begins with strong wind from W. S. W. and stormy steering E. S. E. Middle part the same. Latter part wind from W. more moderate steering E by S. so ends

No Ob 43.18 P

102.20 W



# Bound to the Coast of Chili

Friday Dec 25 1846

Begins with light breeze from W and  
fair weather steering E by S Middle part  
the same Latter part strong breeze from  
W. S. W. hazy weather so ends  
Lat 43. 20 S Long 98. 30 W.

Saturday Dec 26

Begins with strong breeze from  
W. S. W. stormy steering E. S. E. at 4 p.m.  
single reefed the Topsails at 5 heavy  
flay tore Top sail at night saw a  
school of Sperm whales fished Foresail  
and close reefed M. Top sail luffed too  
leading M. W. blowed away M. S. M. Staysail  
Middle part at 8 p.m. wore ship heading  
S. W. heavy gale from W. S. W. at 11 took  
in Main Top sail Latter part strong  
gale at 8 a.m. set close reefed M. Top sail  
and Foresail steering E. S. E. with  
S. Top sail and Staysail so ends  
Lat 43. 12 S Long 95. 45 W.

Sunday Dec 27

Begins with strong breeze from W. S. W.  
and clear weather steering E. S. E. but  
S. Top sail & Staysail at 4 p.m. let out  
the reef Middle part wind and  
weather the same Latter part modera  
breeze from S. S. W. thick fog  
steering E. S. E. all sail set bound

To Lk 43. 22 S.  
91. 36 W.



Remarks on board Ship Montano

Monday Dec 28

Begins with moderate breeze from  
W. S. W. thick weather steering E by S  
Middle part the same latter part  
steering E by S so ends

43. 16 S

87. 46 W

Tuesday Dec 29

Begins with fresh breeze from  
W. S. W. thick weather steering E by S  
Middle and latter part the same  
so ends N. E. S

43. 29 S

85. 16 W

Wednesday Dec 30

Begins with fresh breeze from  
W. thick weather steering E by S  
at 4 p. m. saw 2 W. Whales, lowered  
did not strike at night took in  
sail & headed S. W. Middle part  
the same latter part at 10 a. m. fog  
cleared made sail steering E. S. E  
saw 1 Pinback so ends

Lat 43. 30 S Long 84. 15 W

Thursday Dec 31

Begins with moderate breeze from  
W. thick weather steering E. S. E at  
night took in sail and luffed  
too heading to the S. Middle and  
latter part wind and weather the  
same at daylight made sail steering  
E by S so ends

Lat 43. 20 S Long 82. 50 W



# Bound to the Coast of Chili

Friday Jan 1 A.D. 1837

Begins with moderate breeze from W. thick fog steering E. N. E. at night took in sail Middle part the same Latter part at daylight made sail steering E by N. so ends Lat 43. 23 N Long 79. 30 W

Saturday Jan 2


Begins with moderate breeze from W. N. W. clear weather spoke Ship Pineyard of Edgartown 27 months out 2400 at night took in sail heading to the S. W. Middle part at 11 p.m. wore ship to the S. W. Latter part at daylight made sail steering E. N. E. light wind from S. W. pleasant so ends Lat 43. 11 N Long 78. 11 W

Sunday Jan 3

Begins with light breeze from W. pleasant weather steering E. N. E. the Pineyard in company at night took in sail headed W. N. W. Middle part the same Latter part at daylight made sail steering E. N. E. Sat 9 a.m. saw sperm whales lowered struck and killed one at 12 p.m. got him to the ship so ends

43. 18 N

77. 54 W

70th  Monday Jan 4

Begins with light air from S. S. W. cutting at 5 p.m. finished took in sail heading E. N. E. Middle part light air from W. employed in clearing decks Latter part wind and weather the same heading to the S. W. at 11 a.m. commenced coiling so ends Lat 43. 08 N Long 77. 23 W



Remarks on board Ship Montano

Tuesday Jan 5. 1847

First part pleasant breeze from N.W. heading to the S.W. employed  
boiling 2 ships in sight Middle  
part thick weather latter part  
fine weather heading to the S.W.  
under reefed topsails employed in  
sailing so ends Lat 43.11 N  
Long 77.16 W

Wednesday Jan 6

First part moderate breeze from N.W.  
fair weather heading S.W. at night  
took in sail Middle part the same  
latter part at daylight finished  
boiling made sail steering S.E. per  
breeze from S.W. so ends Lat 43.00 N  
Long 77.00 W

Thursday Jan 7

First part strong breeze from S.W.  
and stormy steering to the E spoke  
Ship Dover of N. London 17 months out  
2200 lbs at 4 p.m. took in sail and  
headed N.W. Middle part the same  
latter part wind from S.W. at 7 a.m.  
we were ship heading N.W. the  
Ship Pineyard in sight so ends Lat 43.11 N  
Long 77.49 W

Friday Jan 8

First part moderate gale from S.W.  
squally wind too heading N.W.  
2 ships in sight Middle part wind  
and weather the same latter part more  
moderate with heavy swell employed  
in stowing oil in the hold 2 ships  
in sight so ends  
Lat 42.24 S  
Long 77.56 W



Cruising on the Coast of Chile

Saturday Jan 9. 1847

First part moderate breeze from West  
1 p.m. made sail steering N.E. at 4  
finished stowing at night took in  
sail & headed S.W. Middle part strong  
breeze and stormy latter part wind  
from West at 5 p.m. wore ship heading  
N.W. so ends Lat 42. 50 S  
Long 74. 00 W

Sunday Jan 10

First part strong wind from West and  
clear weather lying too heading N.W.  
at 4 p.m. wore ship heading to the S.E.  
Middle part the same latter part  
more moderate with squally weather  
at daylight made sail steering S.E.  
so ends Lat 42. 30 S Long 77. 14 W

Monday Jan 11

First part light wind from N.W.  
pleasant weather steering S.E. at  
night took in sail & headed N.W.  
Middle part the same latter light  
breeze from N.W. at daylight made sail  
steering S.E. repaired the foresail so ends  
Lat 41. 52 S 77. 29 W

Tuesday Jan 12

First part moderate breeze from  
N.W. steering N. spoke ship Geo & Swan  
16 months ago 1700 lbs at night took  
in sail heading S.W. Middle part  
the same latter part at daylight  
made sail steering S.E. wind from  
N.W. with rain so ends 41. 00 S  
75. 04 W



# Remarks on Board Ship Montano

Wednesday Jan 13. 1847  
First part moderate breeze from  
S steering S.E. at 1 p.m. saw the land  
at night took in sail and headed  
W.S.W. the land bearing E 40 miles Dist.  
Middle part at 2 a.m. wore ship heading  
E latter part at daylight made sail  
steering S.E. except masted repairing  
S. top sail. Valdivia Point bearing  
E 10 miles dist. so ended S at 4 34.59 S  
Long 75.29 W.

Thursday Jan 14  
First part strong breeze from S.E. &  
clear weather steering S.W. at night  
took in sail and headed S.W. Middle  
part the same latter part at daylight  
made sail steering in for Mocha  
at 10 a.m. double reefed and boat  
went on shore so ended 38 20 P  
74-10 N

Friday Jan 15  
First part strong breeze from S.E.  
lying off and on Mocha at 4 p.m.  
boat came on board and stowed  
outside the stand spoke ship  
E. Morgan 4 months out 1 whale  
Middle and latter part wind &  
weather the same at 1 a.m. wore  
ship in shore at 10 Capt went  
on shore so ended 38 18 P  
74-06 N



# Cruising off the Island of Mocha

Saturday Jan 16. 1847

First part strong breeze from S.E.  
lying off and on Mocha at 3 p.m. Capt.  
came on board and steered out from  
the land at night took in stail heading  
S.W. Middle and latter part strong wind  
and rugged at 1 p.m. were ship in  
shore at daylight set double reefed topsails  
at 11 a.m. backed heading S.W. sound  
Lat 33. 24 S

Sunday Jan 17

74 50 W

First part strong breeze from S.E.  
heading S.W. off 1 p.m. spoke Barque  
Henry of Salem 20 months out  
Capt. Lind came on board at night  
wind blowing very strong took  
the Henry on deck and took  
in the topsails headed S.W. Middle  
part the same latter part wind  
and weather the same at 1 a.m.  
Capt. Lind went on board sound  
Lat 33. 10 S

38-19 S

75.30 W

Monday Jan 18

First part strong breeze from S.E.  
very rugged the heading S.W. at 3 p.m.  
set close reefed topsails at night  
took in 1<sup>st</sup> topsail Middle part  
the same latter part more moderate  
at daylight made sail and were  
ship heading E sound

Lat 33. 09 S Long 76. 21 W



Remarks on Board Ship Montano

Tuesday Jan 19. 1847  
First part calm, and cloudy weather  
at night took in sail heading E  
Middle part light air from S.W.  
 Latter part calm at daylight  
made sail at noon hove in and  
caught 4 B. Fish so cold  
Lat 38.14 S  
Long 75.54 W

Wednesday Jan 20  
First part light air from N steering  
S.E. employed clearing B. Fish at  
night took in sail heading S.W.  
Middle and latter part wind and  
weather the same at daylight made  
sail steering E. employed sailing  
B. Fish so cold Lat 38.38 S  
Long 75.31 W

Thursday Jan 21  
First part light air from N steering  
E by N at night took in sail spoke  
St. French ship 24 on the out hook  
and St. Boston ship Mocha 30 miles  
dist bearing E by N. Middle part wind  
from S by N. Mid were ship heading  
S.E. Latter part at daylight made sail  
heading in for the land lowered  
twice for hummocks did not get  
fast! sail in sight the land 10  
miles dist so cold  
38.20 S  
74.40 W



# Cruising off the Island of Mocha

Friday Jan 22. 1847

First part light air from S.W. pleasant  
heading in to the land at 4 p.m. were  
ship at night took in sail heading  
W. the land bearing E. 12 miles dist  
Middle and latter part calm at daylight  
made sail caught 3 B. B. the land  
12 miles dist bearing E 3 sail in sight  
so much

38-145

Saturday Jan 23.

74.20 W

First part light air from W. heading  
S.W. at 4 p.m. set the W. sail the land  
bearing E. 8 E. 12 miles dist Middle  
and latter part wind and weather  
the same at 1 a.m. were ship  
heading N. at 7 were again heading  
S.W. B. ends Lat 38, 45 S

74-19 W

Sunday Jan 24

First part fresh breeze from S.W.  
steering S.W. spoke ship Georgia  
of S. Bondon 7 months out of port  
at 3 p.m. headed S.W. E. at night  
took in sail were ship heading W.  
Middle part raining latter part the same  
at 10 a.m. made sail and took ship  
heading N.W. B. ends

38-46 S

Monday Jan 25

74-27 W

First part moderate breeze from  
W. S.W. fair weather heading S.W. at  
night took in sail were ship heading  
S. Middle part the same latter part  
wind from S. with fair weather  
at daylight made sail steering  
N.E. the land bearing S.E. 30 miles  
dist at 12 M so much

37.50 S

74.40 W



Remarks on board Ship Antonio

Tuesday Jan 26. 1847  
First part light breeze from S  
pleasant steering. Boat right took  
in sail heading W. S. W. the land  
12 miles distant bearing E. Middle part  
at 2 a m. wore ship latter part  
at daylight made sail steering in  
for the land at 11 tacked off lower  
for Humphreys did not get far  
so ended

38.00 S

74.40 W

Wednesday Jan 27  
First part moderate breeze from  
S heading W. S. W. at night took  
in sail spoke ship Humphreys &  
Barge Palparaiso 18 months out  
2600 lbs of oil Middle part heading  
W. S. W. latter part at daylight  
made sail heading to the W. joining  
with the Palparaiso so ended

38.10 S

74.50 W

Thursday Jan 28  
First part light breeze from S heading  
to the W. at 5 p.m. in company  
with the Palparaiso. Struck and  
killed at 8 p.m. got him to the ship  
and took in sail spoke ship  
Humphreys 18 months out 1600  
lbs Middle and latter part strong  
winds and rugged weather at  
7 a.m. began cutting at 12 p.m.  
finished heading W. S. W. so ended

38.27 S

74.47 W



Cruising off the Island of Mocha

Friday Jan 29. 1847

First part Strong breeze from  
S heading W. S. W. employed clearing  
decks at 5 p.m. began ~~cutting~~ boiling  
Middle and latter part wind and  
weather the same employed boiling  
heading to the S. W. so ends 38.04 S  
74-36 W

Saturday Jan 30

First part Strong winds from  
S and rugged weather heading  
W. S. W. employed in boiling Middle  
and latter part the same ship taking  
80 stroke per hour so ends

Sat 37.37 S

Sunday Jan 31 75 40 W

First part Strong wind from  
S. E. and rugged weather heading  
S. W. at 3 p.m. finished boiling Middle  
part light breeze and thick weather  
at 10 a.m. wore ship heading E. latter  
part the same at daylight made  
sail so ends 37.46 S  
76.29 W

Monday Feb 1

First part light breeze from S. E.  
heading S. W. spoke ship Herald of  
S. Bedford 43 months out got 600  
oil at night took in sail Middle  
and latter part wind and weather  
the same at daylight made sail and  
and wore ship heading E. S. E.  
saw 2 ship cutting at 12 mer  
wore ship so ends

Sat 37.30 S

76 45 W



Remarks on board Ship Montano

Tuesday Feb 2 1847  
First part light breeze from S.E.  
pleasant weather S.W. employed  
in coopers oil at night took  
in sail Middle part the same  
 Latter part light air from E  
at daylight made sail heading  
to the S. employed in stowing oil  
in the after hold so ends 37.49 P  
77.10 W

Wednesday Feb 3  
First part light air from E. and  
pleasant weather at 6 p.m. lower  
caught 8 Blackfish at night  
took in sail & ship in sight boiling  
Middle part the same Latter part  
at daylight made sail and  
were ship heading East Main  
Mast and Yard aloft empty  
repairing by works so ends

Lat 38.10 S Long 78.15 W  
Thursday Feb 4  
First part light breeze from  
S.W. pleasant weather steering E  
Middle part heading to the S Latter  
part light breeze from W steering  
E spoke ship Formoso Capt Briggs  
1400 lbs of oil 2 h m on the out at noon  
lowered and caught 8 Blackfish  
so ends

Lat 38.10 S  
Long 77.20 W



Cruising off the Island of Mocha

Friday Feb 5, 1847

First part light breeze from S.W.  
pleasant weather steering E at night  
took in sail and headed S.W. Middle  
part wind the same with rain at 10 am  
were ship heading S. Satter part at  
9 am wind from S clear weather  
set the Topsails stowed Eby's send,  
Lat 38. 15' S

Saturday Feb 6 76.40 W

First part fresh breeze from S. heavy  
weather steering E by S at night took  
in sail were ship heading S.W. one  
sail in sight Middle part strong breeze  
at 11 pm were ship heading E Satter  
part wind and weather the same  
at daylight set close reefed Topsails  
employed in boiling black fish  
so ends Lat 38. 25' S Long 75. 15' W

Sunday Feb 7

First part strong breeze from S. S. E  
heading E at night took in the  
Topsails and were ship to the S.W. saw  
a Barque heading to the S.W. Middle  
Satter part wind and weather the  
same at daylight set double reefed  
Topsails and were ship heading  
E by S so ends

Lat 38. 24' S

Long 76 40 W



Remarks on board Ship Montano

Monday Feb 8. 1847

First part strong breeze from S with  
hazy weather heading East night  
took in sail and wore ship to the S<sup>th</sup>  
Mocha bearing 60 miles distant  
Middle part the same at 3 a.m. wore  
ship heading E latter part more moderate  
and foggy at daylight set the topsails  
spoke 1 ship description of Haver 23  
months only 5000 lbs at 11 tacked ship  
to the S<sup>th</sup> the land bearing 68 miles  
distant so ends

38.15 S  
74.26 W

Tuesday Feb 9

First part moderate breeze from  
SSE thick weather heading S<sup>th</sup> at  
1 p.m. tacked ship heading East 3  
tacked again took in 1st Boat and  
put out another at night took in  
sail Middle and latter part light  
breeze and pleasant at 1 a.m. wore  
ship heading E at daylight made  
sail at 11 wore ship heading W S<sup>th</sup>  
the land bearing S 20 miles distant so ends

Wednesday Feb 10

First part light air from S fair  
weather heading W S<sup>th</sup> at night  
double reefed topsails Middle and  
latter part wind and weather the  
same at daylight made sail  
heading to the S<sup>th</sup> 3 ships in  
sight so ends

Lat 37.52 S

75.46 W



Cruising off the Island of Roanoke

Thursday Feb 11. 1827

First part Moderate breeze from  
S. Pleasant weather heading to the  
S.W. at night took in sail Middle  
part the same Latter part calm at  
daylight made sail caught one  
Bluish scuds Satt 37. 53. S

75.52 N

Friday Feb 12

First part calm and heavy swell  
from S.W. at night took in sail  
Middle part the same Latter part  
wind from N. with rain at daylight  
made sail steering S. so ends

Satt 34. 25. S Long 76. 14 W

Saturday Feb 13

First part Moderate breeze from  
W. steering S. with fair weather at  
night took in sail headed S.W.  
Middle part the same Latter part  
fresh breeze from N.W. at daylight  
made sail at 9 a.m. wore ship heading  
N.E. sent up J. R. Mast & Bar &  
so ends Satt 39. 16. S 76. 14 N

Sunday Feb 14

First part Fresh breeze from N.W.  
heading S.S.E. at night took in  
sail and wore ship heading W.S.W.  
Middle part stormy Latter part  
light breeze and pleasant weather  
at daylight made sail heading  
S.W. so ends Satt 39. 15. S

Long 76. 10 W



Remarks on Board Ship Montano

Monday Feb 15. 18-77  
First part moderate breeze from  
S. S. W. pleasant weather heading  
S. E. at night took in sail Middle  
part strong breeze heading S. W.  
 Latter part wind the same storm  
 weather employed boiling <sup>15</sup> fish  
 at 11 a m wind from S. W. wore  
 ship heading W. S. W. so ends  
39-34 S

Tuesday Feb 16 75.56 W  
First part fresh breeze from  
S. W. clear weather heading W. S. W.  
 at 1 p m made sail spoke ship  
 Dartmouth of N. Bedford 30 months  
 out 26 fms at night took in sail  
 Middle and Latter part light breeze  
 from W. at daylight made sail  
 steering S. E. so ends Lat 39.50 S  
 Long 73.40 W

Wednesday Feb 17  
First part moderate breeze from  
W. steering S. E. lowered and caught  
 a 15 fish at night spoke ship Dartmouth  
 took in sail heading to the S. Middle  
 part wind from S. E. heading E. S. E.  
 Latter part wind the same at  
 daylight made sail steering S. E.  
 at 12 noon wore ship heading S. W.  
 Mocha bearing E 1 mile dist so ends  
38 22 S  
74-10 W



# Cruising off the Island of Mocha

Thursday Feb 18 1847

First part Strong breeze from SSE  
clear weather heading S W by S on  
took in sail 3 ships in sight Middle  
and latter part wind and weather  
the same heading to the S W spoke  
Ship Emerald of New Bedford 39  
months out 1500 lbs so end

Lat 38.15 S

Friday Feb 19 74.36 W

First part Strong breeze from  
SSE heading S W in company  
with the Emerald Middle part  
the same latter part at daylight  
set double reefed topsail and wore  
ship to the E so end

Lat 38.04 S

Saturday Feb 20 74.42 W

First part Strong breeze from SSE  
heading under double reefed topsail  
in company with the Emerald at  
night took in sail and wore ship  
to the S W Middle part wind and  
weather the same at Mid wore ship  
heading E latter part more moderate  
at daylight made sail the Emerald  
in sight so end Lat 38.15 S

Sunday Feb 21 74.29 W

First part Moderate breeze from  
S fair weather heading ESE at night  
took in sail and wore ship heading  
W S W the Island bearing E 20 miles distant  
Middle part at 10 am wore ship  
to the E latter part wind the same  
cloudy weather caught 5 B Wh  
the land bearing ESE 30 miles  
distant so end

38.15 S  
74.14 W



Remarks on board Ship Montano

Monday Feb 22. 1847

First part moderate breeze from S pleasant weather heading ESE at 2 p.m. tacked ship to the S.W. caught one B. Fish at night took in sail Middle part the same latter part fresh breeze and pleasant at daylight made sail at 9 a.m. were ship heading ESE so much

Lat 37.45 S 74.29 W

Tuesday Feb 23

First part brisk breeze from SE pleasant heading ESE at 2 p.m. tacked heading S.W. at night took in sail and spoke the Comrade Middle and latter part light breeze and pleasant at 11 p.m. were ship to the E at daylight made sail were ship heading S.W. at 10 a.m. were again heading ESE empty boiling B. Fish 3 sail in sight so much

Lat 37.49 S 74.46 W

Wednesday Feb 24

First part light air from the pleasant weather heading ESE at 2 p.m. were ship heading S.W. at night took in sail Middle and latter part wind and weather the same at 3 a.m. were ship to the ESE at daylight made sail spoke Barque, name of Calparaiso 4 months out 3000 of oil so much

Lat 38.03 S

74.52 W



Cruising off the Island of Mocha

Thursday Feb 25, 1847

First part light breeze from South pleasant heading SSW at night took in sail and wore ship to the S. W. side the Emerald Mocha in sight bearing Eby S 50 miles dist Middle and latter part wind and weather the same at daylight made sail heading SSW. Landed and caught one B. Fish & sail in sight so ends Lat 34.08 N  
74.56 W

Friday Feb 26

First part light air from S.W. with pleasant weather heading N.W. at 2 p.m. wore ship heading S.S.W. at night took in Foresail & Gaffal. Middle part calm latter part at dawn light breeze from W heading S.S.W. all sail set so ends Lat 38.17 S  
74 20 W

Saturday Feb 27

First part light breeze from N.W. with pleasant weather heading S.W. at night took in sail one ship in sight Middle and latter part calm thick weather so ends  
38-40 S  
74.10

Sunday Feb 28

First part moderate breeze from S.S.E. fair weather heading S.W. lower caught 6 B. Fish at night took in sail Middle and latter part strong breeze and rugg weather at daylight set doubly reefed Gaffsails and wore ship heading E on sail in sight so ends  
Lat 34.30 S  
74.30 W



Remarks on board Ship Montano.

Monday March 1. 1847  
First part strong breeze from  
S clear weather heading N.E. & at  
night took in sail Middle and  
latter part wind and weather the  
same at 11 p.m. wore ship to the  
S by daylight made sail employed  
boiling fish so ends 3800 P  
74-27 N

Tuesday Mar 2  
First part moderate breeze from  
S by heading W. at 5 p.m. tacked  
ship heading S.E. at night took in  
sail Middle part calm latter part  
moderate breeze from N.W. at daylight  
made sail steering E employed stowing  
oil in G. Hold so ends 37-40 P  
74-10 N

Wednesday Mar 3  
First part brisk breeze from W. S.W.  
rainy weather steering E employed  
stowing down at night took in  
sail and wore ship heading N.W.  
Middle part light breeze from S.W. at  
5 p.m. wore ship heading S.E. latter  
part wind from S.E. at daylight  
made sail steering to S.E. employed  
washing ship so ends 37-00 P  
73-50 N

Thursday Mar 4  
First part fresh breeze from S.E. steering  
N. at night double reefed Middle part  
at 10 p.m. hauled off shore heading W.  
at 3 steered E latter part moderate  
breeze from S steering N.E. all sail sh  
at 12 Mer entered Conception bay  
so ends 36-50 P  
73-44 N



# Lying in Salcahuana

Friday Mar 5. 1847

First part strong breeze from S  
beating up the bay at 6 pm came to  
anchor in 10 fathoms water Middle  
end Latter part at 5 am took the anchor  
and came too in 5 fathoms so ended

Anch. at Salcahuana

36.35 P

Saturday Mar 6

73.00 W

Strong wind from S employed caulking  
ship and getting water at night Station  
on Liberty so ended

Sunday Mar 7

wind from N with rainy weather water  
on Liberty so ended

Monday 8

Wind from N with rainy weather  
watch on shore employed getting  
water so ended

Tuesday March 9

this 24 hours pleasant breeze from the S  
employed caulking ship & one watch on  
Liberty so ended

Wednesday March 10

this day pleasant breeze from S employed  
caulking ship & watch on Liberty  
George Malt and George Spangler deserted so ended

Thursday March 11

this day moderate breeze from N thick  
weather employed caulking ship watch  
on Liberty so ended



Remarks on Board Ship Montano

Friday March 12 1847  
This day Fresh breeze from employed  
cannibals ship ash watch on shore  
so ends

Saturday March 13  
These 24 hours pleasant breeze from  
S employed storing water watch  
on liberty so ends

Sunday March 14  
This day moderate breeze from the  
S Watch on liberty so ends

Monday March 15  
These 24 hours light breeze from  
S fair weather employed painting  
ship all hands on board so ends

Tuesday March 16  
This day moderate breeze from  
the S employed painting S Watch  
on shore so ends

Wednesday March 17  
This day light air from the S  
employed taking off recruits so ends

Thursday March 18  
This day light breeze from S employed  
taking off recruits S Watch on liberty  
so ends

Friday March 19  
This day fresh breeze from the S  
employed getting off recruits Watch  
on liberty so ends



# Lying at Talcahuano

Saturday March 20. 1827

This day moderate breeze from the S employed getting off water & water on liberty so ends

Sunday Mar 21

This day foggy weather and calm & Watch on shore so ends

Monday Mar 22

This day fair weather employed getting the ship ready for sea Michael Smith and Charles Waldorf deserted so ends

Tuesday Mar 23

This day calm thick fog at 8 am took the anchor and towed the ship outside the fleet and dropped it again so ends

Wednesday Mar 24

This day light breeze from the S all hands on board ship ready for sea so ends

Thursday Mar 25

This day wind from the S but very light the ship ready for sea so ends 36.20  
Sailed from Talcahuana 73.10

Friday Mar 26

First part moderate breeze from the S at 1 pm got under weigh and put to sea at night took in the light sails heading to the middle part calm latter part fresh breeze from S steering W employed in ships duty so ends

Sat 36.30 S

73.40 W



Remarks on board Ship Montano

Saturday March 27. 1847  
First part Strong breeze from S  
steering W by N. lowered for Humphreys  
did not get fast at night took in sail  
and headed S by N Brig in sight

Middle part the same Latter part  
more moderate at daylight made  
sail steering W by N so ends

Lat 35° 31' S

Long 75° 30' W

Sunday Mar 28

First part moderate breeze from  
S E steering W by N. lowered caught  
one B. G. at night took in sail &  
headed S by N Middle and Latter part  
wind and weather the same at day  
made sail steering W by N spoke  
Ship Maps of S. Antuñes 2 months  
out 2000 lb of oil so ends

Lat 35° 00' S

Long 75° 14' W

Monday Mar 29

First part moderate breeze from  
S E steering N by N at night single  
reefed Middle and Latter part wind  
and weather the same at 12 M. till  
luffed too heading S E at daylight  
made sail steering N by N Juan Hernandez  
bearing N by W 40 miles dist at 12 M.  
lowered two boats and landed 4  
ships in sight so ends

33.54 J

78.40 W



# On A Cruise Spurr. Whaling

Tuesday Mar 30. 1847

First part fresh breeze from S.E. fair weather lying off and on Juan Fernandez 2 boats on shore at night came on board double reefed Middle part strong W.S.W. Satter part moderate at daylight made sail steering S.W. so ends  
Satt 33.50 S

Wednesday Mar 31 78 46 W

First part moderate breeze from S heading W.S.W. at night took in sail and wore ship heading E.S.E. Massafuro bearing W by S 40 miles dist 2 sail in sight Middle and Satter part light air and calm at 10 am wore ship at daylight made sail heading W employed in ship's duty ship taking 40 strokes per hour ends  
33.40 S

Thursday April 1<sup>st</sup> 80.00 W

First part calm at night took in light sails Massafuro bearing W by S 20 miles dist Middle and Satter part light air and calm at daylight made sail heading W at 12 M wore ship Courier of St. Bedford 6 months out 250 lbs so ends  
33 34 S

Friday Apr 2 80.10 W

First part light air from W heading S.W. employed painting boats at night took in light sails Massafuro bearing S 40 miles dist Middle part wind the same at 9 am wore ship at 3 am wore again heading S Satter part light air and variable heading to the S employed fitting rigging Massafuro bearing W by S 3 miles dist so ends  
33 00 S  
80.30 W



Remarks on Board Ship Montano

Saturday April 3. 1847

First part moderate breeze from  
Shipping S.E. at 3 p.m. spoke ship  
Santucket 19 m on the water. Took  
ship heading S.W. at night. Doubt  
Middle part the same latter part  
calm at daylight made sail (lower)  
caught W.B. fish so ends 34.15 S  
81.50 W

Sunday Apr 4

First part light breeze from steering  
S.W. in company with the Santucket  
at night double reefed Middle &  
latter part wind from N.W. at daylight  
made sail heading S.W. 4 ships in  
sight so ends. Lat 35.00 S  
Long 83.00 W.

Monday Apr 5

First part moderate breeze from  
S.W. fair weather heading S.W.  
at 4 p.m. ranged with the Wasp  
and Santucket at night double  
reefed Middle and latter part  
strong breeze at 12 mid wore ship  
heading S.E. ship taking 40 strokes  
per hour so ends Lat 36.46 S  
Long 81.50 W.

Tuesday Apr 6

First part strong breeze from S.W.  
steering N.E. at 3 p.m. took in the  
topsails at night, furl'd the foresail  
and wore ship heading W.S.W. Middle  
part strong gale at 3 a.m. wind  
from S. wore ship heading  
W.S.W. latter part the same  
ship taking 50 strokes per hour  
so ends 34.20 S  
81.10 W



# Bound to the North

Wednesday April 7. 1847

First part strong gale from S.E.  
with high sea ship lying to heading  
S.W. at night set Fore sail Middle  
& Latter part fresh breeze and cloudy  
at 12 mid were ship heading E.S.E.  
at daylight set double reefed Topsails  
employed in ship's duty at 12 M.  
Massachusetts bearing S.E. 40 miles dist  
so ends

33,20 J

Thursday Apr 8

80,10 K

First part fresh breeze from S.E. and  
cloudy heading E.S.E. at 4.5 am were  
ship heading S.W. at night took in  
sail Middle and Latter part wind  
and weather the same at 10 am were  
ship heading E.S.E. at daylight set  
single reefed Topsails employed in  
ships duty the Island bearing S.E.  
30 miles dist so ends

33,54 J

80,35 K

Friday Apr 9

First part strong breeze from S.E.  
squally steering S.E. at night clear  
breeze S.W. Middle and Latter part  
wind and weather the same at  
daylight set double reefed Topsails  
steering S.E. by S so ends

32,04 J

Saturday Apr 10

78,30 K

First part strong breeze from S.E.  
cloudy weather steering S.E. by S  
Middle and Latter part the same  
employed in ships duty so ends

Lat 30.30 Long 76.30 W



Remarks on board Ship Montano

Sunday April 11. 1847  
First part Strong breeze from  
S.E. cloudy steering N.E. by E.  
Middle part The same. Latter part  
more moderate at daylight made  
sail weather thick so ends 28.10 P  
74.15 W

Monday Apr 12  
First part Moderate breeze  
from S.E. cloudy steering S.E. by E.  
at night single reefed Middle &  
Latter part light breeze and cloudy  
employed fitting rigging so ends 27.26 P  
73.16 W

Tuesday Apr 13  
First part light air from S.E.  
cloudy weather steering S.E. by E.  
at night took in light sails Middle  
part calm Latter part light air from  
S. heading E.S.E. all shil set employed  
fitting rigging so ends Lat 26. 52 N Long 72. 50 W.

Wednesday Apr 14  
First part light air from E with  
pleasant weather heading S.E. at  
night took in light sails Middle  
part calm Latter part light air  
from S.E. steering S.E. lowered for  
B. Fish did not get far employed  
fitting rigging so ends Lat 26. 24 S  
Long 72. 30 W



Bound to Mexillones to stop to leak

Thursday April 15. 1847  
First part light air from S & with  
pleasant weather steering S & E. Middle  
part the same Latter part calm at  
daylight saw the land bearing  
N & 30 miles dist employed in  
fitting rigging so ends  
Lat 26. 17 S

Friday Apr 16 72.00 W  
First part calm employed fitting  
rigging Middle part light breeze  
from S steering S by W. Latter part  
wind from N & steering S & E  
employed fitting rigging the  
land 30 miles dist No ends  
Lat 24. 56 S

Saturday Apr 17 71.40 W  
First part light breeze from S  
steering S all sail set at night  
took in light sails Middle part  
wind from E Latter part the  
same steering S all sail set employed  
fitting rigging the land 30 miles  
dist No ends Lat 23. 40 S

Sunday Apr 18 71.10 W  
First part fresh breeze from S steering  
S at 2 pm took in light sails at 3  
hauled on the wind heading S & under  
single reef Middle part fresh breeze  
lying off and on Latter part light air  
at daylight made all sail steering  
into the bay at 12 M. dropped anchor  
in 20 fathoms of water so ends

(Anch at Mexillones Bay

32-57 S  
70 18 W



Remarks on Board Ship Montano.

Monday April 19. 1847  
First part moderate breeze from the  
S. W. and latter part the same  
employed coopersing oil and caulking  
so ends

Tuesday Apr 20  
First part strong flaws from  
S employed coopersing dragged off  
into 40 fathoms water. Latter  
part employed coopersing and  
caulking ship so ends

Wednesday Apr 21  
First part fresh breeze from S employed  
coopersing oil. Latter part calm at  
9 am finished coopersing so ends  
Dried from Max. thermometer 22.50 F

Thursday Apr 22 70-24 W  
First part calm at 8 am took the  
anchor and towed out at 5 got out  
of the bay and steered W by N at right  
double trused the Top sails Middle &  
Latter part moderate breeze from  
N.E. and cloudy weather employed  
ships duty so ends Sat. 22. 1847

Friday Apr 23  
First part moderate breeze from N.E.  
cloudy weather steering N.W. employed  
in painting ship for painting at night  
took in light sails all Middle and  
Latter part wind from S employed  
in painting ship inside so ends

21-15 F

71.40 H



# Bound to the North

Saturday April 24. 1847

First part moderate breeze from  
S steering N.W. employed main  
sail inside latter part wind S  
weather the same employed main  
to end

Lat 20.20 N

Long 72.25 W

Sunday Apr 25

First part moderate S.E. trades &  
cloudy weather steering N.W. Middle  
and latter part wind S and weather  
the same steering N.W. so on

Lat 18.35 S

Monday Apr 26 72 10 W

First part moderate S.E. trade wind  
and cloudy steering N.W. at night  
double reefed and luffed too heading  
S.S.W. Middle and latter part wind  
and weather the same at daylight  
made sail steering N.W. employed  
fitting spare boat, saw a Barque steering  
N.W. to end

No Ob

17.32 S

Tuesday Apr 27

71 10 W

First part N.E. trades and cloudy  
weather steering N.W. at night took  
in sail and luffed too heading S  
Middle and latter part fresh breeze  
with squalls of rain at daylight  
made sail steering N.W. at dawn  
saw the land bearing S.E. 30 miles  
dist so on

17.00 S

71.00 W



Remarks on board Ship Montano

Wednesday April 28. 1847  
First part B. W. S. E. trades and  
cloudy steering N. by W. at night  
double reefed and headed to the  
Middle and latter part wind and  
weather the same at 4 a.m. wore  
ship to the N. E. at daylight made  
sail steering N. by E. and caught  
one B. Fish the land 10 miles dist  
so ends Lat 16. 11 S

70 46 W

Thursday April 29  
First part Strong N. E. trades and  
bazy weather steering N. W. at night  
took in sail and set off to heading  
the land 6 miles dist Middle part  
at 2 a.m. wore ship heading S. E. latter  
part moderate at daylight made  
sail at 4 wore ship to the S so ends  
Lat 16. 00 S

70 39 W

Friday Apr 30  
First part fresh N. E. trades heading  
to the S. E. at 4 p.m. wore ship to the  
S under the main sail and sent  
the crew on at night double reefed  
the topsails the land 6 miles dist  
Middle and latter part moderate  
at 2 a.m. wore ship to the S. E. at  
daylight made sail steering S. W.  
spoke a Peruvian Brig bound to  
Soly employee repairing main & sail  
so ends Lat 15 45 S

72. 27 W



Cruising on the Coast of Peru

Saturday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1847

First part pleasant SE trades steering  
N.W. at night double reefed the Gopsail  
steered W by S. Middle and latter part  
wind and weather the same at daylight  
made sail steering to the N.W. employed  
re-hauling the Gopsail saw a Brig steering  
to the N. Do. in d. Lat 15° 05' S

74 40 W

Sunday May 2

First part pleasant SE trades  
steering W by N. employed sailmen  
at night double reefed the head of the  
Middle part the same latter part at  
daylight made sail steering N. by E  
saw 15 fish caught 4 so in d.

Lat 15° 05' S Long 76° 47' W

Monday May 3

First part moderate SE trades  
and fair weather heading S. by W. employed  
clearing 15 fish at night double reefed  
Middle and latter part wind and  
weather the same at daylight made  
sail and Tacked ship heading S. E  
employed re-hauling the Gopsail so in d.

Lat 15° 05' S Long 77° 20' W

Tuesday May 4

First part pleasant SE trades heading  
N. E. saw 15 humphbacks at night took  
in Gopsail Middle part at 10 p.m.  
were ship to the S. latter part the same  
saw 15 fish could not get fast  
spoke ship Mary Ann of Fairhaven  
6 months out, one whale employed  
boiling so in d.

Lat 15° 08' S

77° 16' W



Remarks on board Ship Montano

Wednesday May 5. 1847  
First part pleasant S.E. trades heading  
E. & S.E. in company with the Mary Ann  
at night wore ship to the S. Middle  
and latter part the same saw B. Fish  
but very wild employed repairing  
Fore sail at 12 then wore ship so much  
Lat 15. 16. S Long 77. 07 W.

Thursday May 6  
First part pleasant S.E. trades  
heading to the S.E. hauled for  
B. Fish did not get fast Middle part  
at 12 Mid wore ship to the S.W.  
Latter part the same employed  
repairing Fore sail saw B. Brig  
steering to the N. so much  
Lat 15. 17 S Long 76. 44 W.

Friday May 7  
First part moderate S.E. trades &  
pleasant weather heading S.W.  
employed mending sails at night  
took in light sails Middle and  
latter part wind and weather  
the same at daylight made all  
sail at 7 a.m. tacked ship to the  
N.E. at 9 tacked again to the S  
employed repairing Fore sail so much  
Lat 15. 40 S Long 77. 35 W.

Saturday May 8  
First part pleasant S.E. trades heading  
S.W. at night single reefed and  
wore ship to the S.E. Middle part  
at 12 Mid wore ship to the S. Latter part  
at daylight made sail saw B. Fish  
standing to the S so much  
Lat 15. 50 S Long 77. 25 W.



Cruising on the Coast of Peru

Sunday May 9. 1847

First part moderate S.E. trades heading to the S.W. finished and hauled the foresail at night took in light sails. Middle and latter part wind and weather the same at daylight made sail and tacked ship to the S.E. end.

Lat 16.21 S

77 10 W

Monday May 10

First part pleasant S.E. trades heading to the S.W. at night single reefed. Middle and latter part wind and weather the same at daylight made sail and lowered for B. Fish did not get fast employed in cleaning topsail sheets so ends.

Lat 15.23 S

Tuesday May 11 - 76 50 W

First part pleasant S.E. trades heading to the E.S.E. at night took in light sails spoke ship Courier of N. Bedford 6 months out 2300 lbs. Middle part at 2 a.m. were ship to the S.E. latter part at daylight made sail employed repairs. M. J. Gallant saw and lowered for St. Humphreys but did not get fast so ends. Lat 15.12 S

76 42 W

Wednesday May 12

First part moderate S.E. trades heading S.E. at 2 p.m. saw the land and tacked ship to the S.W. night single reefed. Middle part strong trades latter part moderate at daylight made sail were ship to the S.E. saw St. Barque heading the same way so ends. Lat 15.14 S

76 34 W



Remarks on board Ship Montano

Thursday May 13. 1847  
First part moderate trades and  
bazy weather heading to the S.E.  
lowered for Humpbacks did not  
get fast at night took in light  
sails spoke Barque Pane of Valparaiso  
20 days out clear Middle part at  
8 p.m. wore ship to the S at 10 a.m. wore  
again Latter part at daylight made  
sail at 9 wore ship to the S so ends  
Sat 14 57 S 76 10 W

Friday May 14  
First part light breeze and fine  
weather heading to the S at 4 p.m.  
spoke the Pane at night took in  
the light sails Middle and Latter  
part wind and weather the same  
at daylight made sail heading  
to the S.W. employed sitting regains  
so ends Sat 15 33 S

Saturday May 15  
First part light airs and pleasant  
weather heading to the S.W. saw 13 m.  
lowered caught 3 at night took in light  
sails Middle and Latter part wind  
and weather the same at 1 a.m. wore  
ship to the S.E. at daylight made  
sail saw a ship heading to the  
S.E. so ends Sat 16 56 S

76 54 W



# Cruising on the Coast of Peru

Sunday May 16 1847

First part moderate S.E. trades heading to the Sapoche ship cutting in of Nantucket 34 m on the out 1700 at night took in light sails Middle and latter part strong trades at 7 am double reefed and took in the jib so ends

Lat 16.50 S

77.15 W

Monday May 17

First part strong S.E. trades heading to the S.W. at 2 p.m. wore ship to the N.E. saw S. ship heading to the S.W. Middle part the same latter part more moderate at 8 am wore ship to the S.W. and let the reef out employed boiling bluish so ends

Lat 16.54 S

77.27 W

Tuesday May 18

First part brisk S.E. trades and cloudy weather heading S.W. at 2 p.m. wore ship to the N.E. at night double reefed. Middle and latter part wind and weather the same at 10 am wore ship to the S.W. at daylight let the reef out at 12 m wore ship to the N.E. Sunday

Lat 16.50 S

77.07 W

Wednesday May 19

First part fresh trades and fair weather heading to the N.E. at night single reefed. Middle part squally at 10 am double reefed latter part more moderate at daylight made sail steering S.E. employed in ship's duty so ends

Lat 16.57 S

Long 76.38 W



Remarks on Board Ship Montano

Thursday May 20. 1847

First part brisk Trades and cloudy weather steering N. N. E. at night took in sail and were ship to the S. Middle part squalls at 4 am were ship to the S. E. Latter part more moderate at daylight made sail caught 2 B. Fish and one sword fish so ends

15 20 P  
76.54 W

Friday May 21

First part brisk Trades heading to the N. E. spoke ship James Loper of Nantucket and Hobomok of Nahon 34 months out 2000 lbs. Middle and Latter part wind and weather the same at 12 mid were ship to the S. at daylight made sail and were ship to the S. E. at 12 the land 30 miles dist so ends Lat 15.14 S

77.10 W

Saturday May 22

First part Moderate Trades steering to the S. at night took in sail and spoke ship James Loper Middle & Latter part wind and weather the same at daylight made sail and were ship to the N. E. saw 15 fish and caught 4 B. sail in sight so ends

14 34 S  
77.27 W



# Cruising on the Coast of Peru

Sunday May 23. 1847

First part moderate trades and fair weather heading S.E. at night took in light sails and wore ship to the S spoke ship Courier Capt. Holley Middle and latter part wind and weather the same at daylight made sail steering to the S. so ends Lat 14.04 S

77 34 N

Monday May 24

First part moderate breeze steering to the S. lowered killed and sunk a Murrelet at night took in sail heading to the S. Middle part employed boiling B. fish at 2 pm wore ship to the S.E. latter part at daylight made sail steering S. W. saw Murrelets so ends

Lat 14.04 S 77 42 N

Tuesday May 25

First part moderate trades steering S. W. 3 sails in sight Middle and latter part the same so ends

13 20 S

Wednesday May 26

77 30 N

this day fresh S.E. trades beating into Calao at 2 pm dropped anchor in 5 fathoms with 40 fathoms chain the weather pleasant so ends

12.05

Thursday May 27

77-10 N

this day fresh breeze from the N. employed in fitting water cask and getting off water so ends



Remarks on board Ship Montano

Friday May 28. 1843  
this day pleasant broke out  
and took on shore 103 lbs of mail  
so ends

Saturday May 29  
this day foggy employed setting  
up shacks for sale and in getting  
water so in P.M.

Sunday May 31  
This day fine weather I watch  
on Liberty so ends

Monday May 31  
this day pleasant weather in place  
setting up shocks & watch on liberty

Tuesday June 1<sup>st</sup>  
this day pleasant weather employed  
getting up Potatoes & Water on thirty  
M. Wagners, George Skye Mich Smith  
Mich Antone Charley have this day  
deserted so ends

Wednesday June 2  
this day pleasant weather all hands  
on board employed getting off  
water and potatoes so much

Thursday June 3  
this day Pleasant employed taking  
off potatoes & Watch on shore sounds

Friday June 4  
this day Pleasant employed getting  
ready for sea & Watch on shore &c. &c.



## Sydney Calao

Saturday June 5. 1847  
this day J. J. G. & I Watch on shore at Ham  
I ordered Patrick Barnes into the galley  
to cook for the day which he refused  
to do at 9 a.m. the Capt. gave him  
the same order which he still refused  
to obey the Capt. then ordered me  
to put him in the rigging and  
I took hold of him upon which  
he drew a sheath knife and attempted  
to stab myself and Mr. Weyer the  
Capt. then struck him several  
times with a rope upon which  
he called out Murder several times  
Mr. Weyer then broke the knife in  
his hand in doing which hurt  
himself slightly we then put him  
in the rigging and Capt. Russell  
gave him 100 lashes on his bare  
back he was then put in irons  
and kept 10 minutes he was then  
liberated upon promise of good  
behaviour during the remainder  
of the voyage. and then made to  
cook for the day so ends



Remarks on board Ship Montauk  
Sunday June 6. 1847  
This day pleasant & watch on  
Liberty so ends

Monday June 7  
this day pleasant weather the ship  
ready for sea detained by Mr. Combs  
and Liberty on shore & ends

Tuesday June 8  
this day pleasant at 6 a.m. ordered  
the crew to man the windluffs which  
they refused to do until they had  
seen the consul at 2 p.m. he came  
on board when they all thought  
best to go to work excepting James  
Barnes who for still refusing  
was discharged so ends

Wednesday June 9  
this day calm ship with topsails  
loose waiting for A breeze took  
on board W. Barnes Geo. Hyde and  
Charles Hooker deserters have been aboard  
from the ship & days at night  
furled sails again so ends

Thursday June 10  
this day calm ship waiting for  
A breeze so ends Dailed from Colar

Friday June 11  
First part calm at 5 p.m. light  
S.E. trades weighed anchor and  
went to sea Middle part light  
trades heading S.W. Latter part  
calm thick weather employed  
cleaning & blacking chains so ends



# Bound up the Coast

Saturday June 12. 1847

First part moderate S.E. fair weather heading S.S.W. employed Hacking chains at night single reefed all tops and latter part strong trades at 100 took in mainsail and jib employed Hacking chain so ends

Lat 12. 52 S

Sunday June 13

77 46 N

First part strong trades and cloudy weather heading S.S.W. at night double reefed Middle and latter part squally weather heading S.W. so ends

Lat 13. 43 S

Long 78. 10 W.

Monday June 14

First part strong trades & cloudy weather heading S.W. ship taking 40 strokes per hour Middle part the same latter part more moderately single reefed topsails and jib employed setting up shrouks so ends

Lat 14. 30 S

Tuesday June 15

79 20 N

First part strong trades heading S.S.W. at night double reefed and furlled jib Middle part the same latter part more moderate at daylight let the reefs out and set the jib employed setting up shrouks save 15 Yds so ends

Lat 15. 30 S

80, 30 N



# Remarks on Board Ship Montano

Wednesday June 16. 1847  
First part moderate trades and cloudy  
weather heading SSW at night double  
reefed the topsails Middle and latter  
part squally at daylight set single  
reefed topsails employed in ships duty  
so ended Lat 16. 30 S

Long 81. 30 W  
Thursday June 17  
First part fresh trades and squally  
weather heading SSW at night  
double reefed topsails Middle and  
latter part wind and weather the  
same employed in ships duty  
so ended Lat 17. 25 S

82. 40 W  
Friday June 18  
First part fresh trades and fair  
weather heading S at night took  
in topsail Middle & latter part  
wind and weather the same at daylight  
set double reefed topsails employed  
repairing the fore topsail so ended  
Lat 18. 35 S 83. 15 W

Saturday June 19  
First part fresh trades and fair  
weather heading to the S at night  
took in sail Middle and latter  
part moderate breeze and fair  
weather at daylight made sail  
heading SSE sent down Fore &  
main & royal mast so ended  
Lat 19. 2 S

Long 84. 37 W



# Bound up the Coast

Sunday June 20 1847  
First part moderate breeze from  
E heading S E all sail set at night  
took in sail. Middle part the same.  
Latter part fresh breeze and raining  
at daylight set double reefed topsails  
Heading S so ends

Lat 20. 10 S

83. 50 W

Monday June 21

First part fresh breeze from S E  
and fair weather heading S S W at  
night took in sail. Middle and latter  
part squally at daylight set double reefed  
topsails heading S saw ship heading  
the same way so ends Lat 21. 10 S

Long 84. 08 W

Tuesday June 22

First part fresh breeze from S E  
and squally heading S at night took in  
sail. Middle part the same. Latter part  
moderate breeze and fair weather at  
daylight made sail heading S S W  
so ends Lat 22. 17 S

84. 52 W

Wednesday June 23

First part moderate breeze from S E with  
fair weather heading S S W at night took  
in sail. Middle and latter part the  
same at daylight made sail heading  
S employed setting up shooks &c

Lat 23. 12 S

Long 85. 27 W



Remarks on board Ship Montana

Thursday June 24. 1847  
First part moderate breeze from  
SE with squally weather heading  
SSE at night took in sail Middle  
and Latter part fresh breeze and squally  
at daylight set single reefed Topsails  
heading S so ends Lat 24. 20 S  
86 27 N

Friday June 25  
First part fresh breeze from SE  
and squally heading SSE at night  
took in sail Middle and Latter part  
wind and weather the same at daylight  
made sail unbent Mr Gallant and  
repaired it so ends Lat 25. 26 S  
86 57 N

Saturday June 26  
First part moderate breeze from ESE  
and fair weather heading S at night  
double reefed the Topsails Middle and  
Latter part squally at daylight set  
single reefed Topsails heading SSE  
so ends Lat 26. 30 S  
Long 87. 45 W

Sunday June 27  
First part moderate breeze from SE  
fair weather heading SSE at night  
double reefed Topsails Middle and  
Latter part light air and calms at  
daylight made sail and wore ship  
heading E so ends  
Lat 26. 53 S  
87-34 N



# Bound up the Coast

Monday June 28. 1847  
First part light airs and calms  
heading East night single reefed  
Middle and Latter part moderate  
breeze from S.W. squally steering  
S.E. at daylight made sail at 8  
Miles took 11 3 Gallons so ends

Latt 27 30 S 87.29 N

Tuesday June 29  
First part strong breeze from S.E.  
fair weather heading East 4 p.m.  
took ship heading S.S.W. at night  
took in sail Middle and Latter part  
strong wind and cloudy at daylight  
set double reefed Topsails so ends 28.10  
No Obs 87.40

Wednesday June 30  
First part strong breeze from E.S.E.  
cloudy weather heading East night  
took in Mainsail Middle part more  
wind and weather the same Latter  
part more moderate at daylight  
made sail heading S so ends No Obs  
29 16 S  
87.00 N

Thursday July 1  
First part moderate breeze from E.S.E.  
with cloudy weather heading East  
night double reefed Middle part  
the same Latter part light air from  
S heading E.S.E. so ends  
Latt 30. 08 S  
87 10 N



Remarks on Board Ship Montano

Friday July 2. 1847  
First part light air from S with  
cloudy weather heading ESE Midd  
and latter part moderate breeze from  
SW steering S by E 50 ends  
Lat 31. 00. S Long 87 20 W

Saturday July 3  
First part brisk breeze from  
SW steering S by E at night  
double reefed topsails Middle part  
moderate latter part fresh breeze  
from W. S. W at daylight made  
sail steering S by E 50 ends  
Lat 32. 40 S Long 86. 12 W

Sunday July 4  
First part strong breeze from  
W. S. W. cloudy weather steering  
S by E at night took in sail and  
were too under close reefed main topsail  
took in the B. Boat Middle part  
strong gale with rain heading W  
latter part moderate breeze from  
SW heavy sea at daylight made  
sail steering ESE at 11 a m saw  
3 sperm whales going quick toward  
but could not get up with them  
so ends

33. 16 P  
85 20 W



# Round up the Coast

Monday July 3. 1847

First part moderate breeze from N.W. with very heavy sea steering E.S.E. at night took in sail and luffed too heading N. by W. Middle and latter part strong gales at 8 a.m. furled Foresail and Main Topsail heading S.W. by S.

33° 46' S

84° 40' W

Tuesday July 4

First part strong gales from N.W. heavy sea ship lying too under close reef and staysail heading S.W. at 9 p.m. wind hauled to S.W. wore ship and set to Foresail heading N.W. Middle part more moderate at 10 p.m. wore ship heading S.E. set the Foresail Latter part fresh breeze and very heavy sea at 8 a.m. set double reefed Topsails stered E.S.E. so ended

Lat 34. 12 S Long 84. 58 W

Wednesday July 5

First part moderate breeze from W. with very heavy sea. steering E.S.E. Middle and latter part strong breeze from N. thick weather so ended

Lat 35. 10 S Long 82. 00 W

Thursday July 6 83 16 W

First part strong breeze from N. steering E.S.E. at night took in and wore too heading W. Middle part strong gales latter part more moderate at daylight set close reefed Topsails stered E.S.E. so ended

Lat 36. 57 S

Long 82. 00 W



Remarks on Board Ship Montane

Friday July 9. 1847  
First part fresh breeze from S.W.  
with misty weather steering Eby S  
at night took in S. Top sail. Wind  
and latter part wind and weather  
the same at 8 am set S. Top sail  
so ended Lat 35.55 S

81.00 W

Saturday July 10  
First part strong wind from  
N.W. thick weather steering Eby S  
at night took in S. Top sail and  
luffed too heading S.W. by N. Wind  
first part wind and weather the same  
latter part more moderate at daylight  
set the Top sails steering Eby S so ended  
Lat 37.40 S Long 79.40 W

Sunday July 11  
First part moderate breeze from  
W. fair weather steering E at night  
took in sail and luffed heading S.W.  
Middle part the same latter part light  
air from E.N.E. at daylight made sail  
heading to the S.E. at 4 am took in  
Top sails rainy weather so ended 37.24 S

Monday July 12  
First part fresh breeze from S.W.  
heading E by E at night wore ship  
heading W by N Middle part strong  
wind and steering at 4 am wore ship  
heading S.W. E. Latter part fresh breeze  
from W. fair weather at daylight  
made sail steering E by E so ended  
Lat 37.40 S Long 77.30 W

78.16 W



Cruising on the Coast of Chile

Tuesday July 13. 1847

First part moderate breeze from S.W. clear weather steering E by N at night took in sail luffed too heading S.W.

Middle part The same latter part light breeze from S.W. at daylight made sail steering E by S. so much

Lat 37. 05 S Long 76. 37 W

Wednesday July 14

First part moderate breeze from S.W. pleasant weather steering E by S all sail set at night took in sail Middle part at 1 p.m. heavy squall from S.W. took in M. Top sail and Foresail and luffed too heading S.W. latter part fresh breeze at daylight set double reefed Foresails steering E and S then heading to the S.W. so much

Lat 38. 12 S Long 74. 48 W

Thursday July 15

First part moderate breeze from W. clear weather steering E by S. at 1 p.m. made the Island of Mocha being 23 miles distant at night took in sail and luffed too heading S.W. Middle part The same latter part light air from W. at daylight made sail and wore ship heading S.W. so much

Lat 38. 32 S

74 30 W



Remarks on Board Ship Montano

Friday July 16. 1847  
First part light air from N.E. W  
heavy swell heading to the S at  
night took in sail Middle and  
Latter part wind and weather the  
same at daylight made sail heading  
S.W. so ends Lat 39. 10 N.

Long 75. 00 W.

Saturday July 17  
First part fresh breeze from W. and  
squally at 2 p.m. double reefed heading  
S.W. at night took in sail Middle  
and Latter part wind and weather the  
same at daylight made sail and  
were ship heading N.E. at 10 a.m.  
were ship heading S.W. saw it,  
ship heading to the N.E. so ends

Lat 39. 51 S.

Sunday July 18 75. 10 W  
First part moderate breeze from  
N.E. squally weather heading S.W.  
at night took in sail Middle part  
heavy squall from N.E. took in topsail  
and Foresail Latter part strong breeze  
from S.W. at 9 a.m. set in topsail and  
Foresail and were ship to the N.W. at  
11 were again to the S. ends no obs

Monday July 19

First part fresh breeze from N.E. W  
at 1 p.m. were ship set close reefed topsails  
heading N.W. at night took in sail Middle  
part the same Latter part more moderate  
very heavy swell at daylight made sail  
at 6 a.m. saw S.W. hater lowered and  
got one at 12 then got him to the ship  
so ends Lat 39. 36 S.

75. 29 W.



Cruising on the coast of Chile

Tuesday July 20. 1847

First part moderate breeze from S.W. with very heavy sea employed in cutting at night finished took in sail Middle part part moderate breeze from S. heading W.S.W. Latter part strong breeze thick weather employed in clearing decks at 11 a.m. wore ship heading E.S.E. Promer

39.29 S  
75.20 N

Wednesday July 21

First part strong wind from S. thick weather heading E.S.E. at 5 p.m. wind from W.S.W. wore ship heading S. Middle and Latter part fresh breeze and squally weather at daylight made sail and began boiling so ends

39.40 S  
76.16 N

Thursday July 22

First part fresh breeze from S.W. with squally weather heading S.W. Employed boiling at 2 p.m. took in the top sails Middle part moderate Latter part calm employed boiling saw it sail ends

39.59 S  
76.50 N

Friday July 23

First part moderate breeze from W.S.W. thick weather heading S.W. spoke ship Cuscarora 23 months built 350 tons oil at 4 p.m. finished boiling took in sail Middle part strong breeze and squally at daylight wind from S.W. Latter part at 8 a.m. wore ship heading S.W. strong winds and squally so ends Lat 40.50 S Long 77.00 W



Remarks on Board Ship Montano

Saturday July 24. 1847

First part Strong gale from N.W. with heavy squalls heading N.W. at 2 p.m. took Main Topsail and Foresail at night took in 1st & 2nd Staysail Middle part heavy squalls with hail Latter part more moderate set Main Topsail and Foresail and wore ship heading S so ends  
Lat 40.32 Long 76.10 W

Sunday July 25

First part Strong gale from N.W. stormy weather heading N.W. at night took Main Topsail and Foresail Middle part heavy gale at 12 mid wore ship and headed N.W. Latter part wind from N.W. blowing heavy with very bad sea at 8 a.m. set Main Topsail heading N.W. one sail in sight so ends  
Lat 41.33 S  
76 16 W

Monday July 26

First part Moderate gale from N.W. thick weather at 1 p.m. set the Foresail at night wore ship heading S sails in sight Middle and Latter part wind the same with rain employed stowing oil between decks so ends  
40.30 S  
76.27 W

Tuesday July 27

First part Strong wind from N.W. stormy weather heading S.W. at night took in Foresail Middle and Latter part moderate gale at 1 a.m. set the Foresail and wore ship heading S.W. wind from N.W. at 12 mid set close reefed Topsails so ends Lat 41.13 S  
Long 76.30 W



Cruising on the Coast of Chile

Wednesday July 28. 1847

First part fresh breeze from N.W. with squally weather heading N.W. at night took in sail and wore ship to the S.W. Middle part wind the same at 10 p.m. wore ship heading S.W. Latter part fresh breeze from N.W. at daylight made sail and steered S.W. by the one ship in sight so ends  
Lat 41. 20 S  
Long 76. 29 W

Thursday July 29

First part strong breeze from S.W. stormy weather steering S.W. by the 2 p.m. double reefed at 4 took in the topsails saw N.W. Whale at night took in foresail Middle part at 9 p.m. wind from S.W. by the foresail heading S.W. Latter part moderate gale and strong squalls at 8 a.m. wore ship heading S.W. so ends  
Lat 41. 40 S  
Long 77. 25 W

Friday July 30

First part strong breeze and squally from N.W. heading S.W. at night wore ship and took in the foresail heading S.W. Middle part more moderate at 10 p.m. set the foresail Latter part at daylight set close reefed topsails at 10 took in the topsails strong breeze from N.W. heading S.W. by the ripsing up lower standing sail to repair the foresail so ends

Lat 42. 09. S

Long 77. 35 W



Remarks on board Ship Montano

Saturday July 31. 1847  
First part strong gale from N. N. W.  
squally heading S. W. at 1 p.m. took  
in Foresail Middle and Latter part  
strong gale from S. W. with heavy  
squalls of hail at 4 p.m. wore ship  
heading N. N. W. so in the latter 41. 56 S  
Long 76. 40 W.

Sunday Aug 1  
First part strong gale from S. W. squally  
weather ship lying too heading N. N. W.  
at night set the Foresail Middle &  
Latter part more moderate heading W.  
wind from S. S. W. unben. The Foresail  
and sent another heading W. under close  
reefed Topsails so in the latter 41. 02 S  
Long 77. 15 W.

Monday Aug 2  
First part moderate breeze from S. W. with  
fair weather heading N. N. W. under double  
reefed Topsails at night took in sail and  
wore ship heading S. S. E. Middle and  
Latter part moderate gale from N. W. at  
8 a.m. stured S. at 10 luffed too heading  
S. S. W. so in the latter 41. 34 S Long 77. 27 W.

Tuesday Aug 3  
First part moderate gale from N. N. W.  
squally weather heading S. W. Middle part  
the same at 3 a.m. wind from S. W. wore  
ship heading N. N. W. Latter part wind  
from S. W. blowing strong at 9 a.m. wore  
ship heading S. S. E. so in the latter 42. 12 S  
Long 77. 40 W.



Cruising on the Coast of Chili

Wednesday Aug 4, 1847

First part strong wind from S.W. squalls of hail being too heading S.W. at 2 p.m. wore ship heading S.W. Middle part the same at 3 a.m. wore ship heading S.W. Latter part more moderate squalls weather at 11 a.m. wind from S.W. wore heading S.W. so ends Lat 41.44 S Long 78.06 W

Thursday Aug 5

First part strong gale from S.W. heavy squalls ship being too heading S.W. at 1 p.m. took in foresail Middle part moderate set the foresail Latter part the same at daylight set close reefed foresail's heading S.W. employed repairing foresail so ends Lat 41.40 S Long 78.11 W

Friday Aug 6

First part light breeze from S.W. weather heading S.W. employed repairing foresail at night took in sail and wore ship heading S.W. Middle part calm Latter part fresh breeze from N.W. at daylight set double reefed foresail's stowed S.W. buns, foresail and unbent chain foresail so ends Lat 42.01 S Long 78.03 W

Saturday Aug 7

First part strong breeze from N.W. steering S.W. at 4 p.m. took in sail and luffed too heading S.W. saw a sail heading the same Middle part at 2 a.m. wind from S.W. and moderate Latter part the same at daylight made sail steering S.W. employed repairing chain foresail so ends Lat 42.30 S Long 77.41 W



# Remarks on Board Ship Montano

Sunday Aug 8. 1847  
First part moderate breeze from  
S. S. W. pleasant steering E. S. E. am played  
repairing main top sail at night took  
in sail and wore ship heading N. W. by N.  
and latter part wind and weather the  
same at 1 a m wore ship heading  
S. E. at daylight made sail steering  
E. by S. 2 ships in sight so much  
Lat 43. 00 S Long 77. 33 W.

Monday Aug 9  
First part moderate breeze from S. S. W.  
pleasant weather steering E. by S. at 3 p m  
saw 2 Whales going quick lowered  
could not get fast at night took in sail  
heading S. W. by W. Middle part wind  
from N. W. at 12 mid wore ship heading  
S. S. W. latter part strong wind and storm  
at daylight set close reefed top sails  
steering E. at 11 a m lowered for Whales  
did not get fast so much 42. 50 S  
77. 19 W

Tuesday Aug 10  
First part strong breeze from W. stormy  
heading S. S. W. at 1 p m saw Whales but  
could not get fast at night took in sail  
Middle and latter part moderate breeze  
from W. at 12 mid wore ship heading  
S. S. W. at daylight made sail at 9 a m  
wore ship heading S. S. W. so much  
Lat 42. 30 S Long 76. 51 W



# Cruising on the Coast of Chili

Wednesday Aug 11. 1847

First part moderate breeze from Whaling  
30k S.W. at 3 p.m. saw Whales lower  
struck and killed at 5 got him to the  
ship and began cutting at 7 finished  
his head and took in sail Middle and  
Latter part fresh breeze and stormy at daylight  
began cutting at 8 a.m. finished and  
made sail heading S.W. employed blowing  
down at 12 M. wore ship so in d

Lat 42. 35' S Long 75. 42' W

Thursday Aug 12

First part strong breeze from W.S.W.  
stormy weather heading S.W. saw several  
Whales but did not lower at night took  
in sail Middle part light air from S  
Latter part fresh breeze from W. stormy  
at daylight made sail heading to the  
S. and began boiling at 9 a.m. wore  
ship heading S.W. so in d 42. 29' S  
76. 54' W

Friday Aug 13

First part strong breeze from with  
stormy weather heading S.W. at 3 p.m.  
took in sail at night wore ship heading  
S.W. Middle and Latter part wind and  
weather the same at 8 a.m. wore ship  
heading S.W. at 9 finished boiling of water  
Ship Siger of New Bedford so in d

No 42-10 S  
77-32 W



Remarks on board Ship Montross.

Saturday Aug 14. 1847

First part strong wind from W with stormy weather heading S S W at night were ship heading N W Middle and latter part strong gale from S W heading W N W at 1 a m took in the foresail saw a ship heading to the S E ends Lat 42.00 S Long 77.00 W

Sunday Aug 15

First part strong gale from S S W with high sea ship lying too heading N W Middle part more moderate at 4 p m were ship heading S S E latter part strong breeze from S W squally at daylight set close reefed topsails and put up stowing oil in the fore hold ship stranger in sight so ends Lat 41.45 S Long 76.42 W

Monday Aug 16

First part strong breeze from S W with squally weather heading S S E at 2 p m were ship heading N S W at 4 were again heading S at night took in sail Middle part fresh breeze from W S W heading S latter part moderate breeze from S W at daylight made sail at 8 a m were ship heading N by N saw a ship so ends Lat 42.04 S Long 76.30 W

Tuesday Aug 17

First part moderate breeze from W W thick weather heading W at night close reefed the topsails Middle part at 12 wind from W were ship and steered S the weather foggy latter part the same so ends Lat 42.50 S

Long 77.00 W



Cruising on the Coast of Chili

Wednesday Aug 18, 1847

First part fresh breeze from W heading  
S. S. W at night took in sail Middle part  
strong wind and thick weather at 12 mid  
took in Foresail Latter part more moderate  
at daylight set Foresail saw one whale  
lowered did not get fast at 10 a m came  
on board and set double reefed Topsails  
heading S. S. W at 12 Mer wore ship's watch  
Lat 43.30 S Long 77.20 W

Thursday Aug 19

First part fresh breeze from W heading  
S. S. W at night took in sail and wore  
ship heading S. S. W saw one whale going  
quick Middle part wind and weather  
the same at 4 a m wore ship heading  
S. S. W Latter part moderate breeze from  
W. S. W thick weather at daylight set  
double reefed Topsails at 9 a m wore ship  
heading S. S. W so in d

43.19 S  
77.10 W

Friday Aug 20

First part strong wind from S. S. W  
stormy weather heading W at 1 p m  
wore ship heading S. S. W at 3 Took in  
Topsails at night wind from S. S. W  
Middle part moderate breeze from W  
heading S. Latter part light breeze from  
S. S. W fair weather heading S. S. W at 12  
Mer wore ship's watch

Lat 43.10 S  
77.10 W



Remarks on board Ship Montano

Saturday Aug 21. 1847

First part fresh breeze from S S E  
with stormy weather heading East  
4 p.m. took in Foresail at night  
wood ship heading S W. Middle part  
the same at 4 a.m. wore ship heading  
E. Latter part moderate breeze and  
fair weather at daylight made  
sail saw several Whales lowered  
twice did not get fast saw a Barge  
heading S W at 12 Mer wore ship boards  
Lat 43. 02 S Long 77. 08 W

Sunday Aug 22

First part moderate breeze from S W  
fair weather heading W at night  
took in sail Middle and Latter part  
strong wind from S with squally  
weather at 3 a.m. wore ship heading  
E S E at 4 a.m. wore ship heading W  
and made sail at 10 split 2 S. Topsail  
unbent it and bent another so end  
Lat 42. 54 S Long 76. 51 W

Monday Aug 23

First part strong wind from S W  
with squally weather heading W at  
night took in sail and wore ship  
heading S E Middle and Latter  
part more moderate at daylight  
made sail steering E employed  
repairing S. Topsail so end  
Lat 43. 09 S  
Long 75. 55 W



Travelling on the Coast of Chili

Tuesday Aug 24. 1847

First part moderate breeze from S.W.  
fair weather steering E at 4 p.m. saw  
Guano bearing ESE 60 miles dist at  
sunset saw 2 Sperm Whales lowered  
did not get fast at dark took in sail  
were ship heading W Middle part  
light air and calm at 11 p.m. wore  
ship to the E Latter part moderate  
breeze from S.W. steering E by N  
at 11 a.m. tacked ship heading W by N  
Guano bearing SE 30 miles dist sound

43-45-P

Wednesday Aug 25

74.50 W

First part moderate wind from S.W.  
fair weather heading W by N at 1 p.m.  
saw Sperm Whales lowered could not  
get near them at night took in sail  
Middle part at 9 a.m. wind from  
S.W. were ship heading S.W. Latter part  
at daylight made sail steered ESE  
employed repairing S. S. sail at 12  
this Guano bearing E by S 45 miles dist  
so ends

43.54 S

Thursday Aug 26

74.54 W

First part moderate breeze from  
W. S. heading S.W. at night spoke  
Ship W. S. 16 months out 1400 lbs  
Took in sail were ship heading S.W.  
Middle part fresh gale from S.W.  
with rain heading W Latter part  
wind from W blowing strong  
heading S by W at 12 this were ship  
so ends

Lat 43.26 S

75 10 W



Remarks on Board Ship Montano

Friday Aug 27. 1847  
First part fresh gale from S.W. Ship  
lying too heading W. S.W. at 4 p.m.  
Spoke the ship Massachusetts of Nantucket  
Middle and latter part more moderate  
at 4 a.m. wore ship heading S.E.  
at daylight made sail lat 8 a.m.  
Spoke the Maas got about load of  
wood and wore ship heading W.S.W.  
so ends Lat 42. 44 S  
75. 29 W

Saturday Aug 28  
First part moderate breeze from  
S.W. pleasant weather heading  
W. S.W. in company the Maas at  
night took in sail. Middle Middle  
part moderate at 11 p.m. wind from  
W. wore ship heading S.S.W. Latter part  
the same at daylight made sail  
& ships in sight so ends Lat 42. 30 S  
Long 76. 16 S

Sunday Aug 29  
First part moderate breeze from S.W.  
pleasant weather heading W. S.W. all  
sail set at night took in sail Middle  
part strong breeze from S. with rain  
Latter part more moderate from S.W.  
at daylight set double reefed topsails  
heading S.W. the Maas in sight  
heading the same way so ends  
Lat 43. 13 S  
Long 79. 00 W



Travelling on the Coast of Chile

Monday Aug 30. 1847

First part fresh breeze from WSW  
breezy weather heading SW at 4 pm  
spoke the Maes at night took in sail  
& Whales in sight Middle part strong  
wind and stormy weather at 4 am,  
wind from WSW were ship heading  
NW Latter part light breeze and fair  
weather at daylight made sail saw  
the Maes in chase of Whales so ended

No lbs 43.00 P

Tuesday Aug 31

79.04 W

First part strong wind from SW  
stormy weather heading WNW at  
2 pm double reefed at 4 took in 30 pm  
several Whales in sight Middle part  
wind and weather the same Latter part  
calm at daylight made sail at 11 am  
saw Whales a long way off covered  
did not get fast so ended

Sat 42.45 P

Long 79.06 W

Wednesday Sept 1

First part moderate breeze from  
SSW heading W boats off chasing  
at 3 pm came on board at sunset  
covered again did not strike at night  
took in sail 3 Whales in sight Middle  
part at 1 am wind from WSW  
were ship heading SW Latter part  
strong wind from NW stormy  
weather heading WSW at 10 am  
took in the Foresail so ended

No lbs 42-54 P

80-00 W



Remarks on Board Ship Montano

Thursday Sept 3. 1847

First part strong gale from W.S.W.  
ship lying too heading S at 3 pm  
were ship heading N.W. at night took  
in Main Topsail Middle part the  
same latter part more moderate  
with high sea at 9 am set Foresail  
at 11 lowered for a W. whale did not  
get fast at 12 then came on board  
were ship so ends Lat 42.23 S

Long 79.25 W

Friday Sept 3

First part strong wind from  
W.S.W. with high sea & squally weather  
lying too heading S Middle part  
moderate at 12 mid were ship heading  
W. N.W. latter part moderate breeze  
from N.W. at daylight made sail  
steering to the S saw Whales and  
lowered but could not strike them  
so ends Lat 42.30 S

79.34 W

Saturday Sept 4

First part strong breeze from N.W.  
steering to the S saw several Whales but  
very wild could not strike at 4 pm  
took in sail and bore too heading  
W.S.W. saw a Barge steering to the  
S.W. Middle part fresh gale and  
stormy at 3 am wind from S.W.  
latter part at 8 am were ship heading  
W. N.W. so ends Lat 42.52 S

Long 79.60 W



Cruising on the Coast of Chili

Sunday Sept 5. 1847

First part moderate gale from W with  
clear weather and high sea ship lying  
to heading S.W. at 3 p.m. set foresail  
saw several W. Whales and one Sperm Whale  
Middle and latter part strong wind  
and squally weather at 11 p.m. wore  
ship to the S.E. at 3 a.m. wore ship  
again to the S.W. at 11 a.m. set close  
reefed topsails so ends Lat 42. 50 S  
Long 79. 40 W

Monday Sept 6

First part strong breeze from S.W. with  
squally weather heading W.S.W. at 4  
p.m. took in sail saw 2 Whales Middle  
part wind from S. heading W. to W. latter  
part at daylight set close reefed topsails  
and steered E by S. strong winds and  
squally weather so ends Lat 42. 19 S  
Long 80. 08 W

306

Tuesday Sept 7

First part strong wind from  
S with squally weather steering E by S  
at 2 p.m. lowered truck and killed  
a whale at sunset got him to the  
ship and took in sail Middle and  
latter part moderate breeze from S  
fair weather at daylight began cutting  
at 10 a.m. finished and made sail  
heading to the S.E. saw several Whales  
but could not strike them so ends  
42 16 S  
80 20 W



Remarks on Board Ship Montano  
30th

Wednesday Sept 8. 1847  
First part moderate breeze from NW  
fair weather heading SE at 2 p.m.  
lowered struck and killed a whale  
at 4 got him to the ship began cutting  
at dark finished and took in sail  
Middle and latter part strong wind  
from NW ship lying too blacking  
W & W employed clearing decks  
No lbs 42-14 P  
80.19 N

Thursday Sept 9  
First part strong gale from NW  
stormy weather lying too heading  
W & W at 3 p.m. took in main & foresail  
Middle part at 10 p.m. wind from NW  
wore ship set & foresail heading NW  
latter part fresh breeze and squally  
weather at daylight set the foresail  
and began hoisting one sail in sight  
at 12 AM wore ship again & went  
Satt 42.49 S

Friday Sept 10 80 34 N  
First part light air from  
S with squally weather and heavy sea  
heading SE at 4 p.m. wore ship heading  
W & W Middle part strong gale from  
SE heading S & W latter part wind  
from S blowing strong with squalls  
of hail employed in hoisting & went  
Satt 42.28 S

Saturday Sept 11 80.19 N  
First part strong wind from S with  
squalls of hail heading W & W went into  
hoisting Middle and latter part  
moderate at 9 p.m. finished hoisting at  
daylight made sail and wore ship  
heading SE employed stowing down & went  
Satt 42.30 S Long 41.32 W



Cruising on the Coast of Chili

Sunday Sept 12. 1847

First part moderate breeze from W fair weather steering ESE employed stowing oil in the After Hold at night took in sail and shifted too heading SSW Middle and latter part fresh breeze from SW thick weather at 4 pm wore ship heading SSE at daylight set double reefed topsails steering ESE  
Lat 42.30 S

Monday Sept 13 80 10 W

First part fresh breeze from SW thick weather steering E by N at 3 pm saw 2 whales lowered could not get fast at night took in sail and shifted too heading WSW Middle and latter part strong wind and stormy weather at 3 am wore ship heading N by E so ends  
No Obs 42.40 S

Tuesday Sept 14 79 42 W

First part fresh breeze and thick weather at 3 pm set 3 topsails steering ESE wind from W at night took in sail headed SSW Middle and latter part wind and weather the same at daylight made sail steering E at 11 am saw 1 whale lowered struck and killed her so ends

Lat 43.20 S

78.11 W



Remarks on board Ship Montano

Wednesday Sept 15. 1847  
First part strong wind from  
SW with squally weather boats off  
fast to the whale at 4 p.m. got him  
to the ship and began cutting at  
9 blubber tore off chains parted and  
lost 3 of the whale Middle part  
strong gale and very heavy sea Latter  
part more moderate at 8 a.m. set  
close reefed topsails and wore ship  
to the NW at 12 wore again so ends  
Lat 43. 20 S Long 78. 16 W

Thursday Sept 16  
First part moderate breeze from  
SW high sea. heading SE at 3  
p.m. began boiling at night took  
in sail Middle part strong wind  
and squally at 1 a.m. wore ship heading  
NW Latter part the same at 8 a.m.  
set double reefed topsails employed  
boiling so ends Lat 43. 06 S  
Long 77. 16 W

Friday Sept 17  
First part moderate breeze from W with  
squally weather steering N at 3 p.m.  
finished boiling at night took in  
sail spoke the Lydia of Fairhaven 27  
months out 2100 lbs of oil Middle and  
Latter part light air and calm at  
daylight made sail at 8 a.m. wore  
ship heading SSE by the Lydia  
have a cask of flour and got a tail  
rope in exchange so ends  
Lat 42. 19 S

Long 77. 00 W



Travelling on the Coast of Chili

Saturday Sept 18. 1827

First part moderate breeze from NW  
squally weather heading to S at night  
took in sail Middle part the same latter  
part strong breeze and squally employed  
stowing down at 10 am set Double reefed  
topsails and wore ship heading W  
& ships in sight so ends

Lat 42. 56 S

Sunday Sept 19

77. 34 W

First part strong wind from SW  
squally weather heading W at night  
took in sail Middle part moderate  
latter part at daylight made sail  
and wore ship heading SW at 11 am  
took in sail and wore to heading  
SW wind from WSW becoming  
strong with stormy weather so ends

No Obs 42. 43 S

Monday Sept 20

77. 13 W

First part strong gale from WSW  
with stormy weather ship lying to  
heading SW at 3 pm furled foresail  
Middle part at 11 pm wind from  
SW wore ship and set foresail heading  
W latter part moderate breeze and  
fair weather at daylight made sail  
heading W & sail in sight so ends

Lat 42. 44 S Long 77. 45 W

Tuesday Sept 21

First part light air from SW heading to  
at 9 pm wore ship heading S at night took in  
sail Middle and latter part strong wind  
from SW with thick weather lying  
to heading SE the Lucia in sight  
so ends

Lat 43. 16 S

Long 78. 10 W



Remarks on Board Ship Montano

Wednesday Sept 22. 1847

First part strong wind from SW  
and rugged ship lying too heading  
SE at night wore ship heading NW  
Middle part at 11 pm wore ship  
heading S. Latter part at daylight  
made sail heading S wind from  
W. S. W. blowing fresh employed in  
repairing foresail at 10 am saw Whales  
lowered did not strike so ends

Lat 43.50 S

Long 78.23 W

Thursday Sept 23

First part fresh wind from W and  
rugged weather heading S. W. saw  
several Whales going to the windward  
at 4 pm lowered the boats did not get  
fast at night took in sail. Middle part  
wind and weather the same Latter part  
at daylight made sail and wore ship  
heading N. at 10 am wore ship again  
and took in sail heading S. W. wind from  
W. S. W. blowing strong with stormy  
weather so ends

43.19 S

Friday Sept 24

78.11 W

First part strong wind from W. S. W.  
and stormy weather ship lying too heading  
S at 4 pm wind from S. W. at 7 wore  
ship heading S. W. Middle part  
the same Latter part strong gale from  
W with high sea at 7 am wore ship  
heading S. S. W. saw 2 Whales so ends

Lat 44.28 S

Long 78.30 W



Cruising on the Coast of Chili

Saturday Sept 25<sup>th</sup> 1847

First part Breeze gales from W with high sea and squally weather being too heading S.W. at 1 p.m. took in Bore sail Middle part wind and weather the same at 8 p.m. wore ship heading N.W. Latter part more moderate with high sea set the Bore sail ship Lydia in sight so ends Lat 44. 14 S Long 78. 35 W

Sunday Sept 26<sup>th</sup>

First part Fresh wind from N.W. heavy sea at 1 p.m. wore ship and set close reefed Bore sail heading S.W. at night took in sail Middle and Latter part strong wind from N.W. with stormy weather at daylight wore ship heading N.W. saw several Whales at 12 M wore ship again so ends No obs 44. 27 S

Monday Sept 27<sup>th</sup>

First part Strong wind from W with stormy weather being too heading S.W. at night wind from S.W. wore ship heading N.W. Middle part strong gale from S heading S.W. Latter part strong wind from S.E. fair weather at 9 a.m. set close reefed Bore sail steering E.N.E. saw Finbacks so ends 78 19 N

Lat 44. 59 S

Long 78. 30 W



Remarks on Board Ship Montano

Tuesday Sept 28. 1847

First part fresh breeze from SE fair weather steering N N E saw at ship steering W at night took in sail and luffed too heading E N E Middle and Latter part wind and weather the same at daylight made sail heading E N E 2 ships in sight one of them being so ends Lat 44. 04 S

Long 76. 08 W

Wednesday Sept 29.

First part fresh breeze from SE with clear weather heading E N E at 4 p. m saw the land heading E at night took in sail and wore ship to the S spoke French Barge Mississippi 24 months out 75000 oil Middle and Latter part light air and calm at 10 a.m wore ship heading E N E at daylight made sail spoke ship Peruvian of Peru London 26 months out 150000 oil so ends

43.54 P  
76.10 W

Thursday Sept 30

First part light breeze from SE steering SW at 5 p. m spoke ship Eleanor of London 26 months out 120000 oil at night took in sail heading SE at 8 p. m wore ship heading W Middle and Latter part fresh breeze from SE at daylight set double reefed topsails steering W by N one ship in sight so ends

43.44 P  
76.20 W



# Travelling on the Coast of Chili

Friday Oct 4<sup>th</sup> 1847

First part strong wind from N with stormy weather during which at night took in sail Middle part moderate breeze and fair weather leading latter part brisk breeze from the S at daylight made sail heading WSW employed repairing main topsail at 9 a.m. tacked ship heading SE at 11 tacked again to WSW & sail in sight so ends Lat 43.55 S

Long 76.38 W

Saturday Oct 5<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh breeze from S heading WSW at 11 a.m. tacked ship heading SE spoke Barque Passack of Liverpool 12 months out 25th Oct at night took in sail were ship heading WSW at 2 a.m. were ship heading SE latter part moderate breeze from NW at daylight made sail at 11 a.m. tacked ship heading NNE employed repairing main topsail & sails in sight so ends Lat 44.20 S

Sunday Oct 6<sup>th</sup> 76 27 S

First part fresh breeze from NW heading NNE at 2 p.m. tacked ship heading WSW spoke ship Acushnet and ship noise at night took in sail Middle part strong gale and stormy took in foresail latter part at 10 a.m. wind from W were ship heading NNE & sail in sight so ends Lat 44.19 S

76.3 W



Remarks on Board Ship Montano

Monday Oct 4. 1847

First part moderate gale from W  
fair weather ship lying to heading  
S S W at 4 p.m. wore ship heading  
S S W took set foresail Middle and  
latter part moderate breeze from W  
fair weather heading S S W at daylight  
made sail at 9 a.m. Saw a whale lashed  
did not get fast so ends Lat 44. 35 S  
Long 76. 40 W

Tuesday Oct 5

First part moderate breeze from W  
pleasant weather heading to the S  
at 5 p.m. saw whales lashed did not  
get fast at night took in sail and  
wore ship to the S W Middle part the  
same at 3 a.m. wore ship heading S S W  
latter part strong wind from W with  
ragged weather at daylight set  
double reefed topsails saw a number  
of whales but very wild could not  
strike them at 12 p.m. wore ship round  
Lat 45. 05 S Long 76. 30 W

Wednesday Oct 6

First part strong winds from W  
stormy weather heading S S W at  
8 p.m. took in the topsails and wore  
ship heading S S W Middle and latter  
part fresh breeze from W with fog at  
9 p.m. wore ship heading S S W at  
daylight made sail and wore ship  
heading S S W saw ship Elmore take  
a whale at 12 p.m. wore ship round  
Lat 45. 20 S Long 76. 16 W



Cruising on the Coast of Chile

Thursday Oct 7. 1847

First part fresh wind from W foggy heading S.W. at 4 p.m. saw 1 whale lowered and chased until night did not get fast took in sail wore ship heading S.W. Middle part wind moderate the same at 1 a.m. wore ship heading S. Latter part strong wind and stormy at 7 a.m. wore ship heading S.W. sound

45.27 S

Friday Oct 8

76.14 W

First part fresh wind from W foggy at 1 p.m. spoke ship Massachusetts and wore ship heading S.W. Middle and Latter part moderate breeze from S.W. with fair weather heading W at daylight made sail 4 ships in sight spoke ship Peruvian sound

Lat 44.25 S Long 77.00 W

Saturday Oct 9

First part moderate breeze from W.S.W. with fog squalls at 1 p.m. wore ship heading S. at 5 p.m. saw 1 whale lowered did not get fast at night took in sail Middle part wind same weather the same at 12 M. wore ship heading S.W. Latter part fresh breeze and fog at daylight made sail wore ship heading S. 3 sails in sight at 12 M. wore ship sound

Lat 45.00 S

Long. N. Oct 77.10 W



Remarks on Board Ship Montane

Sunday Oct 10. 1847

First part fresh breeze from W foggy weather heading S S W spoke ship Bayne Mississippi at night took in sail wore ship heading S S W Middle and latter part wind and weather the same at daylight set double reefed topsails heading S S W saw 4 sail so ends

No Obs

44.17 S

Monday Oct 11

76.09 N

First part fresh breeze from W foggy heading S S W at 3 p m wore ship heading S S W spoke the ship's and got some wood at night took in sail. Middle part moderate breeze thick fog latter part the same at 8 am made sail heading at 12 noon tacked ship so ends Lat 44.40 S

Long 76.00 W

Tuesday Oct 12

First part moderate breeze from W S W fair weather heading S W spoke ship New Bedford Capt Swain 39 months out 2300 bl oil at night took in sail Middle part fresh breeze and foggy heading S W latter part calm with rain at 9 am set the topsails parted the top sail tie and broke the barbed fished it and set the sail so ends

Wednesday Oct 13

First part calm with rain at 2 p m took in sail Middle part the same latter part moderate breeze from S S W pleasant weather heading W spoke ship N Bedford put letters on board so ends

Lat 45.08 S

Long 76.40 W



# Cruising on Coast of Chili

Thursday Oct 14. 1847

First part moderate breeze from SSW  
pleasant weather steering W. S. W. & spoke  
Ship Hobomock of Boston on the 39 months  
out 2000 lbs oil at night took in sail  
Middle part calm latter part light breeze  
from E. & E. pleasant at daylight made  
sail heading S. nothing in sight  
Lat 44.22 S Long 77.40 W

Friday Oct 15

First part moderate wind from E. & E.  
and pleasant heading S. saw nothing  
at night took in sail Middle and latter  
part wind and weather the same at  
daylight made sail heading S. at 11 a.m.  
spoke Barque Penitence of Fall River  
24 months out 2000 lbs oil so ends  
Lat 43.23 S

Saturday Oct 16

77.27 W

First part moderate wind from E. & E.  
rainy heading S. at night took in sail  
Middle part at 12 M. wind from N. W.  
wore ship heading N. E. latter part strong  
wind and thick weather at daylight  
made sail heading N. E. & sail in sight  
at 12 M. wore ship so ends 43.22 S

Sunday Oct 17

76.44 W

First part strong wind from S. S. W.  
with rain at 1 P.M. took in sail at 4  
wore ship heading S. wind from N. W.  
Middle part the same at 1 a.m. wore  
ship heading S. S. W. latter part strong  
wind from W. S. W. heading S. spoke Ship  
Suscarora so ends Lat 43.13 S

Long 76.11 W



# Bermarke on Board Ship Montano

Monday Oct 18. 1847

First part fresh wind from W.S.W.  
clear weather steering S.E. at night  
luffed too heading S. Middle and  
Latter part moderate breeze from W.  
squally weather at 2 a.m. wore ship  
heading S.S.W. at daylight made  
sail steering E. saw one W. Whale  
lowered did not strike at 9 a.m. saw  
Huago bearing S.E. by E 30 mds  
Lat 42. 25 S

Tuesday Oct 19 76. 16 N

First part moderate breeze from  
S.W. steering S.E. by E at 4 p.m. luffed  
too heading S.W. by W at night took  
in sail sent down J. S. Bar and Middle  
part wind and weather the same  
Latter part strong wind from S.S.W.  
stormy weather heading W. in place  
letting J. S. Bar at 11 a.m. took in  
Fore Sail so mds 42 34 S

Wednesday Oct 20 76. 10 N

First part strong wind from S.  
stormy weather lying too heading  
W.S.W. at night set Fore sail Middle  
part calm and rainy Latter part  
moderate breeze from W. heading  
S.S.W. rainy weather sent up J. S. Bar  
and repaired and sent the Fore sail  
set 12 this wore ship so mds 43 20 S  
75. 16 N



Cruising on the Coast of Chili

Thursday Oct 21. 1847

First part moderate breeze from W heading SSW saw 3 whales however could not strike at night wore ship took in sail heading SSW & sail in sight Middle part wind from SW at 10 am wore ship heading WSW Latter part wind from SW at daylight made sail and wore ship heading SE & sail in sight also bearing SE 30 miles Dist 30 miles Lat 43. 44 S

74. 54 W

Friday Oct 22

First part fresh wind from SSW heading SE at 1 pm wore ship heading W at night took in sail Middle part strong wind and stormy weather heading WSW Latter part strong wind from SW at daylight made sail spoke ship & declined off St Bedford at 9 am sure 30 miles Lat 43. 25 S

75. 10 W

Saturday Oct 23

First part strong wind from SW equally weather steering S by W at night took in sail headed SSW Middle and Latter part wind and weather the same at daylight set double reefed topsails steering SSW so ends

Lat 41. 58 S

Long 75. 25 W



Remarks on board the ship Montano

30

Sunday Oct 24. 1847  
First part strong wind from W  
suggested weather steering S. S. W. spoke  
Ship Account of S. Bedford at 4 p.m.  
took in the topsails at 5 p.m. saw a  
Whale lowered struck and killed at  
dark got him to the ship Middle and  
Latter part strong wind from S  
at 6 a.m. began cutting at 9 finished  
and made sail heading E. S. ends  
Lat 41.37 S 75 27 S

Monday Oct 25  
First part strong wind from S. E.  
clear weather steering S. by W saw 2  
Whales lowered did not strike at night  
took in sail suggested too heading W  
Middle & Latter part wind and weather  
the same at daylight steered S. by E  
at 11 a.m. set 2 topsails so ends  
Lat 40.40 S Long 75.22 W

Tuesday Oct 26  
First part strong wind from S clear weather  
steering S. by E at night took in sail and  
suggested too heading W. S. W. Middle part  
the same Latter part more moderate  
at daylight set double reefed topsails  
steering S. by E. began boiling at  
9 a.m. saw the land so ends Lat 39.35 S

Wednesday Oct 27  
First part fresh breeze from S steering  
S. W. by S at night took in sail and  
suggested too heading W. S. W. Mocha bearing  
S. by E 45 miles dist Middle part the same  
Latter part more moderate at daylight  
finished boiling made sail steering N. E.  
at 10 a.m. suggested too heading W. Mocha  
bearing S. E 30 miles dist so ends Lat 38.35 S  
74.15 W



Cruising on the Coast of Chili.

Thursday Oct 28. 1847

First part Moderate breeze from  
S squally heading WSW at night  
took in sail Middle and Latter part  
breeze and pleasant heading SW at daylight  
made sail employed stowing oil in  
the Fore Hold so on do Lat 38.23.9

74.56 W

Friday Oct 29

First part moderate wind from SE  
pleasant weather heading SW at night  
double reefed the Topsails Middle and  
Latter part wind and weather the  
same at daylight made sail at 9  
a m wore ship heading ESE soundly

Lat 38.24.9

Saturday Oct 30

First part pleasant breeze from  
WSW steering S by E at night single  
reefed Middle part the same Latter part  
Latter part rainy at daylight let the  
reefs out wind from SW saw a  
Brig steering SE so on do Lat 39.57.1

76.30 W

Sunday Oct 31

First part Moderate breeze from  
SEW thick weather steering S by E at  
night double reefed Middle part  
fresh wind and heavy rain Latter part  
strong wind from SSW at daylight  
close reefed The Topsails heading SE  
so on do

Lat 41.25.1

Long 77.30 W



# Remarks on Board Ship. Montano

Monday Nov 1<sup>st</sup> 1847

First part Strong wind from WSW squally weather heading S at night Took in the Topsails middle and latter part wind and weather the same at daylight set close reefed Topsails spoke Ship S. P. Calmage of Cold Spring 29 months out 1700 lbs oil so ends

Lat 42. 21 S

Long 77. 23 W

Tuesday Nov 2<sup>d</sup>

First part Strong wind from WSW squally weather heading S at night Took in sail Middle part the same Latter part at daylight made sail and wore ship heading WSW light air from S fine weather one sail in sight so ends Lat 43. 08 S 77. 34 W

Wednesday Nov 3<sup>d</sup>

First part calm and pleasant at night took in sail Middle part the same Latter part light breeze from S at daylight made sail steering W by S caught one B. Fish so ends Lat 42. 52 S Long 77. 50 W

Thursday Nov 4<sup>d</sup>

First part Moderate breeze from N steering to the W lowered 3 times for W Whales did not get fast saw the S. P. Calmage take a Whale at night took in sail heading S by W Middle and latter part strong winds and thick weather at 7 a.m. Took in the Foresail at 12 then wore ship set the Foresail so ends

To. O.

42. 43 S

77. 49 W



# Cruising on the Coast of Chili

Friday Nov 5<sup>th</sup> 1847

First part strong wind from S.E. with stormy weather ship lying too. Heading S.E. Middle part calm foggy latter part moderate breeze from W.S.W. at daylight made sail steering S.E. at 10 a.m. lowered for a Whale could not get fast sound.

42 30 S

Saturday Nov 6

78.34 W

First part fresh wind from W.S.W. foggy weather heading S.W. at 4 p.m. Tacked ship heading S. spoke ship Gideon Howland 3 1/2 months out. Calm at night took in sail. Middle part strong wind and stormy at 10 a.m. wore ship heading S.W. latter part at 4 p.m. wind from S.W. moderate wore ship and made sail steering S.E. so ends

Sat 42. 45 S Long 79.00 W

Sunday Nov 7

First part moderate breeze from S.W. thick weather steering S.E. at night took in sail. Middle part strong wind from S.W. heading W.S.W. latter part strong wind and stormy weather at daylight set double reefed topsails and wore ship heading N.E. at 4 p.m. Took in the topsails at 12 p.m. wore ship and took in the foresail so ends

No Obs 43.40 S

78.30 W



Remarks on Board the Ship Montano

Monday Nov 8<sup>th</sup> 1847  
First part strong winds from  
S.W. stormy weather ship going  
too heading W.S.W. Middle part the  
same latter part at 9 a.m. wind hauled  
to S.W. and moderate made sail steering  
S.E. so ends Lat 44.00 S

Long 77.53 W

Tuesday Nov 9  
First part fresh breeze from S.W. with  
clear weather steering S.W. & saw a  
ship heading to the W. at night took  
in sail hauled W.S.W. Middle part  
wind and weather the same at 11 a.m.  
were ship heading S.E. latter part  
at daylight made sail steering E  
employed repairing mizzen & foresail  
saw one whale lowered struck and  
cut the line with loose iron so ends

44.10 S



Wednesday Nov 10  
First part light wind from W.S.W.  
heavy swell heading to the E. saw several  
whales very wild, could not strike them  
Barge Mermira of New Bedford 5 months  
only clear at night took in sail were ship  
heading S.W. Middle and latter part  
strong winds from W. squally weather  
at 11 a.m. were ship heading S.W.  
at daylight set double reefed foresail  
saw one whale lowered did not strike  
at 10 a.m. were ship heading S.W.  
so ends Lat 43.50 S

Long 76.40 W



# Cruising on the Coast of Chili

Thursday Nov 11. 1847

First part strong wind from W and squally heading S.W. at night took in sail Middle and Latter part wind and weather the same at 11 am wore ship heading S.W. at daylight set double reefed Topsails at 12 am wore ship so ends

Lat 43. 35 S

76. 19 W

Friday Nov 12

First part moderate wind from W.S.W. heading S.W. 2 sail in sight at night took in sail Middle part calm Latter part light breeze from S.W. fog squalls at daylight made all sail heading S.E. saw one whale going quick lowered could not get fast so ends

Lat 43. 45 S

76. 00 W

Saturday Nov 13

First part moderate wind from W.S.W. with fog squalls steering E by S spoke ship *Albatross* of St. B. off at night took in sail and headed S.W. Middle part the same at 3 am wore ship heading S Latter part light air and fair weather at daylight made sail at 8 am lowered struck and killed a whale at 9 got him to the ship began cutting at 12 am finished and made sail so ends

Lat 43. 35 S

76. 27 W





Remarks on Board Ship. Montano

Sunday Nov 14<sup>th</sup> 1847  
First part moderate wind from  
S.W. fair weather heading W.S.W.  
saw several Whales but could not  
strike them at night Took in sail  
were ship heading N.E. Middle  
part the same at 3 a.m. were ship  
heading S.W. Latter part moderate  
breeze from S.E. cloudy at daylight  
made sail heading S.W. began boiling  
at 10 a.m. were ship heading E.S.W.  
3 Whales going quick sounds  
S. No Obs 43, 16 P

Monday Nov 15<sup>th</sup> 76, 10 W  
First part brisk breeze from S.E.  
heading E. lowered the boats once  
for Whales did not strike at 3 p.m.  
were ship heading S.W. at night  
took in sail 3 sails in sight Middle  
and Latter part strong wind  
from S.E. at 3 a.m. wind from  
S.W. were ship heading E.S.E. rumbling  
boiling 2 sail in sight sounds  
Sail 43 45 P

Tuesday Nov 16<sup>th</sup>  
First part strong wind from  
W.S.W. heading S.E. at 4 p.m. took  
down spoke Barque Mornier  
one whale Middle part wind  
from S.W. at 11 p.m. were ship  
heading S.E. Latter part strong  
wind from S.W. at daylight made  
sail at 8 saw Whales lowered struck  
one stove and upset 2 Boats and went  
off with line sounds  
No Obs 43, 15 P  
76, 12 W



# Cruising on Coast of Chili

Wednesday Nov 17. 1847

First part strong wind from N.W. &  
stormy heading W.S.W. at 2 p.m. took  
in sail and wore ship employed  
repairing L Boat at night. Wore  
ship heading W.S.W. Middle and  
Latter part strong wind from N.W.  
lying too heading W. employed repairing  
L Boat so ends No Obs 43 27 S  
76 44 W

Thursday Nov 18

First part strong wind from N.W.  
squally weather ship lying too heading  
W. Middle part strong Gale and stormy  
Latter part at 8 a.m. wind from  
W.S.W. blowing strong with rain  
wore ship heading N.W. sail in sight  
so ends No Obs 43 34 S  
76 27 W

Friday Nov 19

First part fresh breeze from W.S.W.  
breezy weather at 1 p.m. set double  
reefed topsails heading N. at 4 p.m.  
saw whales lowered did not strike  
at night took in sail Middle and  
Latter part wind and weather the same  
at daylight set double reefed topsails  
heading S. employed stowing oil  
in after hold at 10 a.m. lowered for  
whales struck and killed one so ends

Latt 43. 51 S

Long 76. 08 W



Remarks on Board Ship Montano  
766

Saturday Nov 20. 1847

First part strong wind from W with  
squally weather at 1 pm got the whale  
to the ship were round began cutting  
at night finished took in sail spoke  
Ship taking of New Bedford 15 months  
out 1900 lbs of oil. Middle part wind  
and weather the same heading W  
 Latter part strong wind from  
N W at 7 am were ship made  
sail heading N E employed  
stowing oil at 12 pm were ship the  
land in sight bearing N E 45 miles  
dist so ends Lat 44.00 S  
76.27 W

Sunday Nov 21

First part strong wind from  
N N W heading W at night took  
in sail Middle part wind the same  
with stormy weather Latter part  
at 10 am wind from W S W and  
squally were ship heading N W and  
began sailing so ends Lat 44.19 S  
76.40 W

Monday Nov 22

First part fresh breeze from W S W  
clear weather heading N W under  
double reefed topsails at night took  
in sail spoke the Hobomok one whale  
Middle and Latter part light breeze  
and pleasant weather at daylight  
made sail and were ship heading  
S S E 6 sail in sight so ends

Lat 44.11 S

76.54 W



# Cruising on the Coast of Chili

Tuesday Nov 23. 1847

First part Moderate breeze from W and pleasant weather steering N employed boiling at night Took in sail Middle part light air heading N W Latter part at daylight made sail and wore ship heading S employed leaning cone so ends Lat 43. 46 S  
76. 36 W

Wednesday Nov 24

First part light air from W S W heading S W saw one whale lowered did not get fast at night Took in sail and wore ship spoke ship Robins of St Bedford Middle and Latter part wind and weather the same at daylight made sail and wore ship heading S lowered the boats and caught 3 B Fish 2 sail in sight so ends Lat 43. 45 S  
Long 76. 20 W

Thursday Nov 25

First part Moderate breeze from W S W pleasant weather heading S W saw 2 W Whales lowered, did not get fast at night took in sail and wore ship to the S Middle part the same Latter part fresh wind from W S W at daylight made sail heading S W employed stowing oil at 12 Pm wore ship so ends  
Lat 44. 08 S  
Long 76. 15 W



Remarks on Board Ship Montano

Friday Nov 26. 1847

First part strong wind from NW  
heading NW & under double reefed  
topsails at night took in sail &  
were ship heading SW Middle part  
strong wind and stormy at 2 a.m.  
wind from SE heading SW latter  
part light air with rain at 8 a.m.  
were ship heading E so ends

44.12 S.

Saturday Nov 27

75.80 W

First part light breeze from SE  
rainy weather heading ESE spoke  
the Habins at night were ship heading  
W Middle and latter part moderate  
breeze from WSW at daylight made  
sail and were ship heading S at  
10 a.m. started SE comp. sailed boiling  
BBish the aft bearing NE 50 miles  
so ends

Lat 43. 53 S

74 50 W

Sunday Nov 28.

First part brisk breeze from W strong  
NE at 1 p.m. luffed to heading SW  
at 5 p.m. heavy squalls took in sail  
& ship in sight Middle part strong  
wind at 10 p.m. wind from WSW  
were ship heading SW latter  
part wind the same with strong  
squalls at 4 a.m. set double reefed  
topsails so ends

Lat 43. 40 S

Long 75. 55 W



Cruising on the Coast of Chili

Sunday Nov 29. 1847

First part Strong wind from W with  
squally weather heading S. N. W. at 11  
Took in sail spoke Barque Minerva  
3 Whales Middle part wind and weather  
the same at 10 h on word ship heading S. N. W.  
 Latter part fresh breeze and rainy at  
daylight set double reefed Topsails  
heading S. N. W. in company with the  
Minerva at 12 h were ship so much

43.30 S

Tuesday Nov 30

75.25 N

First part fresh breeze from W. S. W.  
squally heading S. N. W. 4 ships in sight  
Whale bearing E 55 miles dist Middle  
part calm Latter part light air from  
E thick fog at daylight on a close sail  
steering N. W. so much

43.54 S

75.26 N

Wednesday Dec 1

First part strong wind from W. S. W.  
stormy at 2 h on double reefed Topsails  
at 4 furler them at night were ship  
heading S. N. W. took in Foresail Middle  
part strong gale and stormy - Latter  
part fresh wind from W. S. W. squally  
at 7 a.m. set double reefed Topsails heading  
S. at 10 saw 2 Whales lowered did not  
strike at 12 h were ship so much

No Ob

43.27 S

75.34 N



# Remarks on Board Ship Montano

Thursday Dec 2. 1847

First part moderate breeze from W. S. W. cloudy weather heading S. W. saw 3 Whales going quick did not lower at night took in sail Middle part wind and weather the same Latter part strong wind from W. S. W. clear weather at daylight made sail wore ship heading S. W. so ends Lat 43. 10 S Long 76. 51 W

Friday Dec 3

First part fresh breeze from W. S. W. clear weather heading S. W. caught one B. Fish at night took in sail wore ship heading S. W. Middle and Latter part strong winds from W. squally weather ship going too heading S. W. at 12 Mer wore ship so ends Lat 43. 12 S Long 77. 00 W

Saturday Dec 4

First part strong wind from W. squally weather going too heading S. W. at night wore ship heading S. W. Middle part heavy squalls Latter part strong wind from W. very rugged at daylight wore ship heading S. W. at 11 am set double reefed Topsails employed hauling B. Fish so ends Lat 43. 02 S

77. 10 N



Travelling on the Coast of Chili

Sunday Dec 5. 1847

First part fresh breeze from W.S.W.  
heavy swell heading S at night took in  
sail wore ship heading W Middle  
part light air and fair weather at  
1 a.m. wore ship heading S Latter  
part light breeze from S.W. with  
squally weather at daylight made  
sail steering S.E. so much

Lat 42.32 S

Monday Dec 6 77-16 W

First part light breeze from  
S.W. pleasant weather steering S.E.  
at night took in sail spoke ship  
Hobomok the land bearing S.E. 7  
miles dist Middle part wind and  
weather the same heading W.S.W.  
Latter part light breeze from W at  
daylight made sail heading S.W.  
the Hobomok in sight so much

Lat 41.46 S

Tuesday Dec 7

77.30 W

First part light breeze from W pleasant  
weather heading S.S.W. at night  
took in sail wore ship heading W  
Middle and Latter part strong  
wind and stormy weather at noon  
wore ship heading S at 4 wore  
again heading S.W. so much

41 36 S

76.10 W



Remarks on Board Ship Montano

Wednesday Dec 8. 1849  
First part strong wind from WNW  
stormy weather ship lying too heading  
SW at 4 pm wind from WSW  
ship to the SW Middle part, moderate  
latter part the same with thick weather  
at daylight made sail heading SW  
so ends Lat 40.10 P  
75.50 W

Thursday Dec 9  
First part light breeze from WSW  
thick weather heading SW at night  
took in sail Middle part strong  
wind from S heading WSW latter  
part moderate breeze and fair  
weather at daylight made sail  
steering NNE nothing in sight  
so ends Lat 40.09 S  
Long 75.02 W

Friday Dec 10  
First part moderate breeze from SE  
pleasant weather steering NNE at  
night took in sail and luffed too  
heading SW Middle and latter  
part fresh wind fair weather at  
12 mid. were ship heading E at  
daylight made sail were ship  
heading SW employed stowing  
Sperm Oil in the S. Hold so ends  
Lat 39.52 S  
Long 75.13 W



Cruising on the Coast of Chili

Saturday Dec 11. 1847

First part strong wind from  
SSE pleasant weather steering SSE  
at night took in sail lifted too  
heaving SW Middle and latter part  
wind and weather the same at 12 mid  
were ship heading East daylight made  
sail steered SSE so much

Lat 38.54 S

Sunday Dec 12

75 30 N

First part fresh wind from SW  
fair weather steering about 4 pm  
too heading WSW Mocha bearing 8 1/2  
15 miles dist at night took in sail  
Middle and latter part moderate at  
1 am were ship heading East daylight  
made sail steering in for the Island  
at 8 am Capt. went on shore search

39 14 05

75 27 N

Monday Dec 13

First part light air from S by  
off Mocha Capt. on shore at 3 pm came  
on board and headed out W at night  
single reefed top sails Middle part light  
air from S steering WSW latter part calm  
caught 4 B Irish Mocha bearing SE 3 miles  
dist so in dr

38 16 5

Tuesday Dec 14

74 20 N

First part light air from W heading  
at night single reefed were ship  
heading NW Middle and latter part  
wind and weather the same at daylight  
made sail caught 2 B Irish sent  
up fore and main Royal mast  
heading SW so much

Lat 37.46 S

74 30 N



Remarks on board Ship Montano

Wednesday Dec 15. 1847  
First part light breeze from SW  
pleasant weather heading W at  
2 p.m. tacked ship to the SE at  
night single reefed and were still  
heading WSW Middle and latter  
part wind and weather the same  
at daylight made sail tacked ship  
heading SE at 8 a.m. tacked again  
to the W at 12 Mer wore ship unply  
sailing 13 Fish the land 40 miles  
dist so on Lat 37. 33 S

74 30

Thursday Dec 16  
First part moderate breeze from  
SW pleasant weather heading E  
at night single reefed wore ship  
heading W Middle and latter part  
wind and weather the same at daylight  
made sail saw a number of Halmfish  
lowered could not get fish employed  
washing ship at 10 a.m. wore ship  
heading SE saw ship Hobomok sounds  
Lat 37. 48 S

38.10 T

Friday Dec 17

74.16 N

First part moderate breeze from  
SW pleasant weather heading SE  
at night double reefed Gossard's Masts  
and latter part light air and  
calm at 12 mid wore ship heading  
W at daylight made sail wore  
ship heading SE at 12 Mer wore  
ship so on Lat 38. 05 S



Departing off the Island of Mocha

Saturday Dec 18. 1847

First part light air and calm & pleasant weather heading W at night single reefed Middle and Latter part wind and weather the same at 12 mid were ship heading ESE at daylight made sail at 4 a m wore ship body W the land 15 miles dist so ends

Lat 37. 46 S

Sunday Dec 19 74 36 N

First part moderate breeze from SSW heading W saw a ship steering to the S and great number humphs at night single reefed and wore ship heading SE Middle part the same Latter part fresh breeze and squally weather at daylight made sail heading SE at 10 a m wore ship heading WSW Mocha bearing S 15 miles dist 2 sail in sight steering to the SSW so ends

36 49 S

Monday Dec 20

74 27 N

First part fresh breeze from S pleasant weather heading WSW at night took in sail Middle and Latter part strong wind from S at 9 p m wore ship to the E at daylight made all sail steering S by E for Tacahuan so ends

36 30 S

74 30 N



Tuesday Dec 21  
First part strong wind from S  
steering to the Nbr at 3 PM entered  
Conception Bay at 11 dropped anchor  
in 3 fathoms water at daylight  
tripped the anchor and towed in and anchored  
in 4 fathoms water pleasant weather  
employed getting water so much  
Anch at Tolwachuana 36 35 1/2  
73.00 1/2

Wednesday Dec 22  
this day fresh breeze from N with  
rain employed getting water

Thursday 23!  
Commences with fine weather & light air  
employed getting of Water & Steaming at  
After part fresh Breezes from the Westward!

Friday 24!  
This 24 hours fresh Breezes & fine weather  
employed painting the ship outside.  
After necessary ship duty.

Saturday 25!  
first part light Breezes from West & Calms  
employed at painting  
After part strong Breezes fine weather

Sunday Dec 26!  
This 24 hours Calms & light Breezes from the  
Westward with fine weather



Monday 27. December.  
Commences with calm & fine Weather Employed  
at Sauting & muzzing this duty.

Tuesday 28.  
first part light Breezes from the Westward &  
fine Weather Employed variously at this duty.

Wednesday 29.  
This Day Commences with light airs from  
the Westward raised one Lanche load of Wood  
on Board stowed it in the fore hold.

Thursday 30.  
Commences with fine Weather & Calms.  
got 1 Ball of Water of 25 twice at  
under the main Tapsail and one other once  
under the fore Tapsail latter part light airs  
from the Westward.

Friday 31.  
This 24 Hours light airs with fine Weather  
told the Board and Deck Swept & ~~cleaned~~ <sup>brushed</sup>  
it set the Boobays so ends this Day.

Saturday 1. January. 1848.  
Commences with fine Weather and light Breezes  
from the Northward Employed at this duty.  
Middle part still Breezes from the Northward.  
latter part Calm.

Sunday 2.  
This Day light Breezes from the Northward  
with Breezy Weather  
latter part Calm so ends.



Monday January 13!

Commences with calm and fine Weather. broke out the after Hatch to make room for the Provision got on Board 12 Bags of Flour and a Lanthorn load of Wood. latter part fresh Breeses from the S. W. so was this Day.

Tuesday 14!

this 24 Hours light Breeses from the Westward with fine Weather employed at necessary Ships duty setting up Rigging so was this Day.

Wednesday 15!

Commences with calm and light Airs from the N. W. with Cloudy Weather employed at the Ships Rigging sent the Masts of the Main and fore Sails on shore to be repaired. latter part fresh Breeses from the Westward.

Thursday 16!

this Day Commences with variable Wind and Cloudy Weather employed at Ships duty. latter part stiff Breeses from the Westward. so was this Day.

Friday 17!

Commences with light Airs from the Southward with fine Weather received on Board 40 Barrels of Beef 6 Cask of Bread 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Barrels of Potatoes 2000 Cigars and sundry little Articles. latter part stiff Breeses from the Westward.

Saturday 18!

this Day commences with fresh Breeses from the S. W. with Cloudy Breezy Weather got 1 Cask of Water on. Got the Ship all ready for Sea latter part fresh Breeses from the Westward.



Sunday January 10<sup>th</sup>  
This Day Light, fair and calm at the beginning  
Middle part Strong Breezes from the Westward.  
Latter part the same.

Monday 11<sup>th</sup> Dec 10<sup>th</sup> 1800  
Commenced with calm at 4 a.m. hove up  
the anchor and towed the ship out clear  
of the shipping. at 8 a.m. set the Topsails  
got the ship all ready for sailing  
at Noon the Captain came on Board.  
Trimmed the anchor and stood out of the  
Harbor with a fine S.W. Breeze.  
Took the stores on the Board. and lost them  
on board the chairs and stowed them in  
the places. at 1.30 p.m. passed out of  
Conception Bay at 4 p.m. the tops were  
set. 14<sup>th</sup> distant. steering N.W. with  
a Strong Breeze. Able Staff the Topsails  
to haul the mainsail at 8 p.m.  
steered N.W. Strong the Night strong  
Breezes with cloudy weather full the tide  
and Able Staff the Mainsail.  
Latter part more moderate but Refreshed  
the Topsails.

Lat. of Cap. 36° 4'. Long. of Cap. 75° 7' West.

Tuesday 11<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong Breezes from the  
Westward with cloudy weather steering N.W. 8°  
by compass under double reef Topsails  
Employed on ship's deck.

Middle part strong Breezes with cloudy weather  
at 7 a.m. saw the Island Juan Fernandez.  
about 11 p.m. about 50<sup>th</sup> distant.

Latter part fresh Breezes all sail set

Lat. of Cap. 33° 46'. Long. of Cap. 75° 36' West.



# Remarks on board the Ship Montano.

Thursday 13<sup>th</sup> January.

Commences with fresh Breezes from the S.W. steering West for the Island.  
at 2 p.m. Longt of Cap. 74: 41 W Longt of bearings  
75: 43 N spoke the Ship Mesopotamia of New  
Profore 17<sup>m</sup> out with 2300 Panels.  
M. Ship Elizabeth of Telam 36<sup>m</sup> out with  
with 2100 Panels. M. Ship James Allen  
of New Profore with 3100 Panels 39<sup>m</sup> out  
at 9 p.m. and of the Land under easy sail  
heading N.W. with a fresh Breeze.  
Through the Night steady Breezes from S.W.  
with clear Weather latter part the same  
Employed repairing a Popsail.  
Lat of Obs. 33: 19. S Longt of Obs. 79: 19. West.

Friday 14<sup>th</sup>.

Commences with moderate Breezes from the  
S.W. steering N.W. W. of compass with fine  
Weather saw Pincheek's Employee of the Popsail.  
at 5 p.m. finished the sail and the main of sail  
and here at at 8 p.m. full the m. of Gallandail  
to hold the Popsail up.  
Through the Night steady Breezes fine Weather  
at Daylight set. sail steering N.W.  
latter part fine Weather Employed mending sails  
Lat of Obs. 31: 12. S Longt of Obs. 81: 05. West.

Saturday 15<sup>th</sup>.

Commences with fresh Breezes from S.W.  
with fine Weather steering N.W.  
Employed at the Popsail and other Ship's duty  
at 7 p.m. shortened sail.  
Through the Night fine Weather fresh Breezes  
at Daylight made sail steering N.W. of compass  
latter part clear Weather fresh Breezes mended the  
pence. No observation this Day. 29. 10 P  
81. 05 W



# Bound on the New west Coast

Sunday Jan<sup>y</sup> 16<sup>th</sup>

first part light Breezes from the S. with Cloudy Weather and Squalls at times steering S by E of Compass. Employed making Spungarn. at 12 p.m. shortened Sail through the Night fresh Breezes from the S. latter part the same.

Lat by Obs  $27^{\circ} 36'$  Long by Obs  $91^{\circ} 0' 44''$

Monday 17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh Breezes from S. with Cloudy Weather steering S by E of Compass. Employed variously. at Sundown saw the Island of St. Peter bearing S by E. distant about 30<sup>m</sup> shortened Sail for the Night. heading to the East and West. at Daylight made Sail saw the Island bearing S by E. Wind S by E heading S by E by the Wind latter part fresh Breezes steering Nod by Compass.

Lat by Obs  $26^{\circ} 14'$  Long by Obs  $89^{\circ} 20' 43''$

Tuesday 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh Breezes from S. with Cloudy Weather steering S by E of Compass.

Employed making Battlingstuf. & Spungarn.

At Sundown shortened Sail through the Night fresh Breezes cloudy Weather at Daylight made Sail steering Nod by Compass.

latter part the same.

Lat by Obs  $24^{\circ} 3'$  Long by Obs  $79^{\circ} 55' 43''$

Wednesday 19<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh Breezes from S. with Cloudy Weather steering S by E of Compass. Employed in the Rigging at Sundown shortened Sail through the Night still Breezes cloudy Weather at Daylight made Sail steering Nod. with fresh S. Breezes.

Cloudy Weather latter part the same.

Lat by Obs  $21^{\circ} 55'$  Long by Obs  $78^{\circ} 49' 12''$



# Remarks on board the Ship Montano.

Thursday January 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh Breezes from the S.E. with Cloudy Weather steering N.E. by Compass  
Employed working in the Hoggins  
at Sundown shortened Sail. Through the Night  
fresh Breezes and fully at Daylight made Sail  
fresh Breezes from the S.E. latter part the same.  
Lat<sup>d</sup> of Ob. 19° 42' S Long<sup>t</sup> of Ob. 73° 55' West.

Friday 21<sup>st</sup>

This Day Commences with fresh Breezes from the S.E.  
steering S.E. by Compass. with Cloudy Weather  
Employed vigorously about Ship's duty.

at Sundown shorten Sail. Through the Night  
fresh Breezes cloudy Weather. at Daylight made  
Sail steering S.E. with fresh S.E. Breezes  
latter part the same. so ends this Day.

Lat<sup>d</sup> of Ob. 17° 55' S Long<sup>t</sup> of Ob. 77° 20' West

Saturday 22<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with moderate Breezes from the S.E. with  
clear Weather steering S.E. by Compass.

Employed at Rigging work at Sundown shortened  
Sail. Through the Night moderate Breezes  
at Daylight made all Sail steering S.E.  
latter part the same.

Lat<sup>d</sup> of Ob. 16° 20' S Long<sup>t</sup> of Ob. 76° 45' West.

Sunday 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with light Breezes from the S.E. with  
fine Weather steering S.E. by Compass.

saw Pinicks at Sundown shortened Sail at 12  
heads of to the Westward at 3 am saw N.E.  
at Daylight made all Sail.

latter part light Breezes saw the Land  
saw a Sail beating up the Coast.

Lat<sup>d</sup> of Ob. 15° 00' S Long<sup>t</sup> of Ob. 75° 20' West



# bound on the New West Coast.

Monday January 24.

This Day commences with Night Breezes from the S.E. with heavy Weather steering S.E. by S. by compass at 4 p.m. the Land bore S. by W. distant about 30<sup>m</sup> at 4<sup>30</sup> W. by S. by compass at 5 p.m. shortens sail through the Night light Breezes at Daylight made sail steering West with fresh & stormy Wind latter part the same. Lat of Obs 14° 20' Long of Obs 77° 50' W

Tuesday 25.

commences with fresh Breezes from the S.E. with heavy & squally Weather steering W. by S. by compass. Employed at the Ship's Blocks spoke the Ship Chimney of New Bedford 17<sup>m</sup> distant with 1300<sup>l</sup> B. Spinn at 1 p.m. shortens sail haul on the Wind standing to the Sautward through the Night fresh Breezes with squally Weather at Daylight made sail heading W. by S. by the Wind. latter part the same Carpenter employed at the Boats. Lat of Obs 14° 19' Long of Obs 79° 20' West.

Wednesday 26.

This Day commences with fresh Breezes from the S.E. with heavy Weather steering W. by S. by the Wind Employed at the Ship's Blocks saw the Chimney at 1 p.m. shortens sail through the Night fresh Breezes at Daylight made sail steering W. by S. by the Wind. latter part the same spoke the Ship's Chimney of New Bedford 17<sup>m</sup> distant with 2200<sup>l</sup> B. Spinn Employed painting the Boats. Lat of Obs 14° 40' Long of Obs 79° 56' W. Thursday 27.

This 24 Hours fresh Breezes from the S.E. steering through the Day S.E. through the Night at 11 p.m. in the forenoon short sail latter part all sail set. Lat of Obs 14° 25' Long of Obs 80° 44' West.



# Remarks on board the Ship Montano.

Friday January 28<sup>th</sup>

This Day commenced with fresh Breezes from the S.E. with cloudy weather steering S.W. by the Wind employed variously on Ships duty at sundown shortened Sail at Midnight were Ship to the N.W. at Daylight made Sail steering W. by N. with light Breezes from the S.E. latter part the same Sail of Ob. 14° 27' S Longt of Ob. 82° 10' W.

Saturday 29<sup>th</sup>

This 24 Hours fresh Breezes from the S.E. with fine weather saw Blackfish & Porbecks shortened Sail through the Night employed at Ships Duty. Sail of Ob. 14° 36' S Longt of Ob. 84° 11' W.

Sunday 30<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate Breezes from the S.E. with fine weather steering W. by N. by Compass saw Blackfish. employed about Ships Duty at sundown shortened Sail through the Night fresh Breezes good weather at Daylight made Sail latter part fresh Breezes good weather. Lat. of Ob. 12° 40' S Longt of Ob. 87° 0' W.

Monday 31<sup>st</sup>

This 24 Hours light Breezes from the S.E. with fine weather steering W. by N. by Compass. employed scraping the Ciron about the Ship and ed. sailing at Night shortened Sail at Daylight made Sail latter fine weather & light Breezes. Lat. of Ob. 11° 55' S Longt of Ob. 88° 33' W.



bound on the North West Coast.

Tuesday February 1<sup>st</sup>!

Commenced with moderate Breezes from the E. S. W. with fine weather steering W. by S. & by N. all day long. Sail set. Employed breaking out the fore & mainmast for Breeze & for the at sundown shortened sail. Through the night moderate Breezes fine weather at Daylight made all day latter part the same. Lat of Obs. 11° 3' S. Long. of Obs. 70° 22' W. S.

Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup>!

This Day commenced with light Breezes from the S. E. with fine weather steering W. by S. & by N. of Compass sail. Deckers employed variously at sundown shortened sail through the night steady Breezes good weather at Daylight made sail latter part light Breezes fine weather took the ship in and new Rept of back a part of the Rigging down to repair it. Lat of Obs. 10° 29' S. Long. of Obs. 72° 22' W. S.

Thursday 11<sup>th</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup>!

This 24 Hours light Breezes from the S. E. with fine weather steering W. by S. & by N. of Compass employed variously about the Ship's Rigging. Although the night light Breezes are pleasant. latter part the same. Lat of Obs. 9° 45' S. Long. of Obs. 73° 58' W. S.

Friday 11<sup>th</sup> 4<sup>th</sup>!

Commenced with light Breezes and fine weather steering W. by S. of Compass with S. E. Breezes employed at Ship's duty at sundown shortened sail. At Daylight made all sail latter part light Breezes from the S. E. Lat of Obs. 9° 5' S. Long. of Obs. 74° 25' W. S.



# Remarks on board the Ship Montano

Saturday February 5<sup>th</sup>

This Day commences with light Breezes coming from N. E. with fine Weather steering N. by E. of Compass employed variously about Ship's duty. Although the Night light Air with pleasant Weather latter part the same.

Lat of Obs 3:32: S Longt of Obs 96:54 West.

Sunday Feb 6<sup>th</sup>

This 24 Hours light Air from the Eastward with fine Weather steering N. by E. of Compass with all crewing Sails set.

Lat of Obs 7:56: S Longt of Obs 98 41 W

Monday Feb 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light Breezes from the Eastward with fine Weather steering N. by E. of Compass employed variously at Ship's Duty.

Through the Night steady Breezes good Weather latter part the same.

Lat of Obs 9:13: S Longt of Obs 100:17 W

Tuesday Feb 8<sup>th</sup>

This 24 Hours light Breezes from the Eastward with fine Weather steering N. by E. of Compass with all crewing Sails set. Employed at the Stagsail and other necessary Ship's duty.

Inside and latter part fine Weather light Breezes.

Lat of Obs 6:24: S Longt of Obs 102 20

Wednesday Feb 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh Breezes from the E. with fine Weather steering N. by E. of Compass employed at Ship's duty.

Whole and latter part fresh Breezes fine Weather so also this Day.

Lat of Obs 3:20: S Longt of Obs 104 32 W  
Longt of Sun Obs 103:0 W of Star Obs 104:59 W.



# bound on the North West Coast

Thursday 10<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh Breezes from the S. with fine Weather steering N. by E. by Compass at 3 p.m. saw a Sp. Whale boat. the Boat without success. at 5 1/2 p.m. saw Whale boat. without success. got on Board at dark shortened Sail. held to the E. by at Midnight were high. at Daylight made all Sail rising N. by E. latter part fine Weather spoke the Ship, William West of Barbados 15 m. out with 250 Bar. a fair haul Coast. then Captain on Sunday night spoke by a Whale several fathoms spoke by the Whale and anchored. Lat of Obs 4° 54'. Long of Obs 105° 52'.

Friday 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate Breezes from the E. with fine Weather steering N. by E. by Compass at 4 p.m. saw Whale boat struck and killed a Whale got him long side at 7 p.m. put the Blackboard on and shortened Sail. through the night fresh Breezes good Weather at Daylight commenced clearing things ready for Coasting at 8 a.m. got the Whale out in view of the a long distance of Lat of Obs 4° 24'. Long of Obs 106° 40'

Saturday 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light Breezes from the E. with fine Weather employed taking the Dead in at 4 p.m. at 5 a.m. heading N. by E. at 7 a.m. commence Coasting through the night light stars good Weather at 8 a.m. made all Sail heading West. latter part fine Weather light Breezes. Lat of Obs 4° 54'. Long of Obs 107° 20'



# Remarks on board the Ship Montano

Sunday February 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate Breezes and fine Weather steering West with all Sail set. Employed at Boiling at London shortens Sail. Took on the Wind to the East at Midnight were Ship at 6 am made all. Sail steering West. latter part fine Weather  
Lat of Ob 4:23. Longt of Ob 109:30 West.

Monday Feb 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate Breezes from the Eastward with fine Weather steering N. by E. by Compass Employed at Boiling at Midnight got through Boiling at Daylight Cleared the Decks of latter part fine Weather light air  
Lat of Ob 3:39. Longt of Ob 114:35 West.

Tuesday Feb 15<sup>th</sup>

This 24 Hours light air from the Eastward with fine Weather steering N. by E. by Compass Employed variously about Ships Duty.  
so long this Day.

Lat of Ob 4:55. Longt of Ob 113:6 West

Wednesday Feb 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light Breezes from the Eastward with fine Weather steering N. by E. by Compass with all evening Sail set. Employed at Ships Duty. Much and latter part the same so ends this Day.  
Lat of Ob 4:20. Longt of Ob 114 40

Thursday Feb 17<sup>th</sup>

This 24 Hours light air from the Eastward with fine Weather Employed Hoisting the Main Mast through the rigging blocks at Daylight commenced Creeling out the fore Mast to the stow. latter part Employed at stowing the Mast.  
Lat of Ob 1:57. Longt of Ob 115 10 W



# bound on the North West Coast.

Friday February 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light air from the E. S. E.  
with fine Weather steering S. W. 3/4 W. by Compass.  
Employed at Hauling at 10 o'clock got through  
about noon 3<sup>rd</sup> Barrel at 12  
Middle and latter part light air fine Weather  
Lat of Obs 51° 12' Longt of Obs 115° 50' W.

Saturday 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light air from the E. S. E.  
with fine Weather steering S. W. 3/4 W. by Compass.  
finished at 10 o'clock  
Middle part light Breezes good Weather  
latter part the same under the fore & main  
sails set up. haul a other topsail.  
Lat of Obs 0° 21' Longt of Obs 116° 40' W.

Sunday 20<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours moderate Breezes from the E. S. E.  
with fine Weather steering S. W. 3/4 W. by Compass.  
with all wearing sail set. employed rearing the d.  
sail up. so much this Day.  
Lat of Obs 0° 23' 8000 Longt of Obs 118° 30' W.

Monday 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences with light Breezes from the E. S. E. with  
light showers of Rain at times steering S. W. 3/4 W.  
by Compass. Middle and latter part the same.  
Lat of Obs 1° 44' 8000 Longt of Obs 119° 33' W.

Tuesday 22<sup>nd</sup>

This 24 hours fine Breezes from the E. S. E.  
with fine Weather steering S. W. 3/4 W. by Compass.  
Employed at mending the main topsail.  
under the main top. Gaffers sail and haul a other  
one. latter part light Breezes good Weather  
Lat of Obs 3° 25' 8000 Longt of Obs 122° 10' W.



# Remarks on board the Ship Montano

Wednesday February 25<sup>th</sup>

This Day commences with fresh Breezes from the East, veering to the Northward. with squally Weather. steering S. by E. by Compass employed at mending Tails and other necessary Ships Duty. Middle and latter part good Breezes squally with Rain Showers.

Lat. of Ob.  $4^{\circ} 39' N$ . Longt of Ob.  $123^{\circ} 45' West$ .

Thursday the 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh Breezes veering from East to S.E. with squally Stormy Weather steering S. by E. by Compass employed at Ships Duty. Middle part winds fresh Stormy Weather latter part fresh Breezes squally Weather.

No Observation this Day 124.12

Friday the 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh Breezes and squally Weather with Showers of Rain steering S. by E. by Compass employed variously at Ships Duty. Middle part light Breezes squally Weather latter part squally so ends this Day.

Lat. of Ob.  $6^{\circ} 16' N$ . Longt of Ob.  $125^{\circ} 52' West$ .

Saturday the 26<sup>th</sup>

This 24 Hours variable Winds with squally Weather and Rain Showers employed cashing Weather through the Night strong Rain storm latter part moderate Breezes with Rain Showers.

Lat. of Ob.  $7^{\circ} 8' N$ . Longt of Ob.  $126^{\circ} 40' West$

Sunday the 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh Breezes and squally Weather steering S. by E. by Compass. Rain at times Middle and latter part the same.

Lat. of Ob.  $8^{\circ} 43' N$ . Longt of Ob.  $127^{\circ} 40' West$   
Longt by Lunar Ob.  $127^{\circ} 22' 30''$  by Lunar Ob.  $127^{\circ} 23' 45''$



# bound on the Nord West Coast.

Monday February 25<sup>th</sup>

This 24 Hours fresh Breezes varying from E.S. to S.W. with slight Rain. Gulls at Luncum like the light sails in at Daylight made all sail latter part light Breezes fine Weather  
Lat of Obs 9<sup>h</sup> 11' E. Longt of Obs 128<sup>h</sup> 23' W.

Tuesday Feb 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh Breezes from S.E. with fine Weather steering S.W. by Compass.  
Employed at Ship's duty.

Middle and latter part the same. entered the flog & it and we saw Gall. Sail across the gear.

Lat of Obs 10<sup>h</sup> 24' E. Longt of Obs 129<sup>h</sup> 46' W.

Wednesday Feb 27<sup>th</sup>

This 24 Hours fresh Breezes from the S.E. with variable Weather steering S.W. by Compass. Employed at Ship's duty.

at Luncum, at Luncum sail saw a Thrusp. Middle and latter part the same. so ends

Lat of Obs 11<sup>h</sup> 46' E. Longt of Obs 130<sup>h</sup> 55' W.

Thursday Feb 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh Breezes from the S.E. with good Weather steering S.W. by Compass. entered the flog & it and entered the rigging Middle and latter part. S.W. Weather S.W. by Compass.

Lat of Obs 12<sup>h</sup> 56' E. Longt of Obs 134<sup>h</sup> 47' W.

Friday Feb 29<sup>th</sup>

This 24 Hours fresh Breezes from the S.E. with good Weather steering S.W. by Compass. Employed at necessary Ship's duty Middle and latter part the same.

Lat of Obs 13<sup>h</sup> 55' E. Longt of Obs 135<sup>h</sup> 55' W.



# Remarks on board the Ship Antonio.

Saturday March 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh Breezes from the S.E. with fine  
Weather steering N.W. by W. of Compass.

Employed at Ship's duty.

Middle and latter part Gully with Rain  
at times so ends this Day.

Lat of Pl.  $15^{\circ} 23' N$  Long of Pl.  $137^{\circ} 57' W$

Sunday March 25<sup>th</sup>

This Day commences with strong Breezes from the  
S.E. with squally Weather steering N.W. by  
the Wind. Middle part strong Breezes.

sailing under full sail. Topsails at Daybreak  
set the Topsails latter part Gully.

Lat of Pl.  $16^{\circ} 44' N$  Long of Pl.  $138^{\circ} 5' W$

Monday March 26<sup>th</sup>

This Day strong Breezes from the S.E.  
with squally Weather steering N.W. by the Wind  
with squally weather Topsails set.

Middle part fine Weather S. Wind.

latter part strong Gale and the Topsails.

the weather so ends this Day.

Lat of Pl.  $18^{\circ} 32' N$  Long of Pl.  $138^{\circ} 33' W$

Tuesday March 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong Breezes from the S.E.  
with squally Weather steering N.W. by the Wind  
and the Topsails full sail.

at Night close reefed to for Topsails.

the Ship made considerable Weather.

Middle part strong Gale squally.

latter part the same. some the boat along  
side of her. Harbours. Carpenter employed to  
stop it.

Lat of Pl.  $19^{\circ} 29' N$  Long of Pl.  $139^{\circ} 5' W$



# Journal on the Lord West Coast.

Wednesday March the 8<sup>th</sup>

This Day commences with Stormy Weather from the Eastward heading S by E by the Wind at eight points & high the Water was a great deal diminished. Through the night Stormy latter part the same.

Lat by Obs  $20^{\circ} 42' N$  Long by the  $139^{\circ} 35' W$

Thursday the 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong Gale from the Eastward with heavy Squalls and Rain at times heading S by E by the Wind and close reefed for Sullivan's Bay sails & all things Main & Top sail had a little Water at the Pump. Middle and latter part Wind & Weather the same.

Lat by Obs  $21^{\circ} 32' N$  Long by the  $139^{\circ} 48' W$

Friday the 10<sup>th</sup>

This 24 Hours strong Gale from the Eastward with Squally Weather & Rain at times heading S by E by the Wind & all things Main & Top sails Mule & latter part the same at 10 a.m. set the Main sail. so ends this Day. & 6 Observations 139.42

Saturday the 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate Breeze from the S by E with Breezy Weather steering from S by E S by the Wind employed at Ship's duty. Middle and latter part the same.

Lat by Obs  $24^{\circ} 15' N$  Long by the  $140^{\circ} 30' W$

Sunday the 12<sup>th</sup>

This 24 Hours variable Wind & Weather all day set steering from S by E & S by the Wind. Mule and latter part Squally the Sail shortened through the night.

Lat by Obs  $25^{\circ} 35' N$  Long by the  $141^{\circ} 51' W$



# Remarks on board the Ship Montano

Monday March 13<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light Breezes from the East.  
with Cloudy Weather steering S.W. by Compass  
Employed at Ship's Duty.

Through the Night was under short Sail.  
light fair good weather

latter part the same. so ended this Day

Lat of Ob. 26° 52' N Long of Ob. 170° 28' W

Tuesday 14<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light Breezes from the Southeast  
with pleasant Weather steering S.W. by Compass  
with all Sailing Sail set.

Midnight part fully at. Midnight the Wind  
blew round to the N.W. with Squally Weather  
latter part Wind N.W. steering S.W. by Compass

Lat of Ob. 27° 41' N Long of Ob. 139° 33' W

Wednesday 15<sup>th</sup>

This Day commenced with strong Breezes from  
the East with a heavy swell and Squally Weather  
Ship under full Sail towards

at 8 p.m. were Ship through the Night  
strong Gales with Rain.

latter part the same heading from S.W. to  
N.W. the Wind

Lat of Ob. 28° 22' N Long of Ob. 140° 22' W

Thursday 16<sup>th</sup>

This 24 Hours strong Breezes arising from S.W.  
to N.W. steering by the Wind with Squally  
Weather and Rain at times

Employed at Ship's duty.

so ended this Day.

Lat of Ob. 29° 00' N Long of Ob. 140° 40' W



bound on the North West Coast.

Friday March 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong Breeze from the S.E.  
with a gully Weather bearing from S.E. to S.W.  
by the Wind through the night variable. Morning  
the ship under short sail.

rather part fresh Breeze ship under single reef. Sails  
Set 1/2 30° 11' S. Long 141° 0' 30".

Saturday March 15<sup>th</sup>

This Day commences with variable Wind. S.W. to S.E.  
bearing from S.E. to S.W. steering by the  
Wind. Middle part gully with light Wind.  
to Breeze rather part the same.

Set 1/2 31° 20' S. Long 142° 10' 30".

Sunday March 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences with variable Wind from the N.E.  
to N.W. with variable Weather steering close  
by the Wind heading from N.E. to S.W.  
Middle part lapping Wind to gully.

rather part lapping ship at 7 a.m. at 10 light  
Wind from the N.E. were ship heading S.W.

Set 1/2 32° 16' S. Long 143° 2' 10".

Monday March 20<sup>th</sup>

At 24 Hours light variable Winds with Cloudy  
Rainy Weather heading from S.W. to N.W.  
by Compass with all sail set employed variously  
all into this Day.

Set 1/2 33° 19' S. Long 143° 15' 30".

Tuesday March 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences with light Breeze and Calm with  
fine Weather heading from S.E. to N.W.  
Middle and rather part Calm. to light  
variable to two with fine Weather.

Set 1/2 34° 4' S. Long 143° 40'



# Remarks on board the Ship Montano.

Wednesday March the 22<sup>d</sup>

This Day commences with light Air & Calm with  
Cloudy Weather heading from East to West by Compass.  
Middle and latter part the same light Breezes  
from the East through the bar. Long.  
Lat. of Obs.  $34^{\circ} 40' N$  Long. of Obs.  $143^{\circ} 49' W$

Thursday the 23<sup>d</sup>

Commences with light variable Breezes and fine  
Weather steering from N. N. W. to N. W. by the Wind  
Employed variously at Ships duty.  
Middle and latter part light Air from the  
foreward heading N. by W. by Compass.  
Lat. of Obs.  $35^{\circ} 30' N$  Long. of Obs.  $143^{\circ} 20' W$

Friday the 24<sup>d</sup>

This Day commences with light Air from  
the foreward with fine Weather steering East  
by Compass Employed at Ships duty.  
Middle part light Breezes clear Weather  
at 10. am saw eight Whels. lost the Boat  
without success. at Noon got on Board. saw  
Lat. of Obs.  $36^{\circ} 45' N$  Long. of Obs.  $142^{\circ} 35' W$

Saturday the 25<sup>d</sup>

Commences with light Breezes and fair Weather  
saw Whels. lost the Boat without success.  
The Whels were going to fast. at Sundown  
got on Board at 6 pm. shortened Sail for the  
night have to at Daylight made Sail. steering  
to the East. at 8 am. hacket to the South.  
saw Finbacks at 9 am. hacket to the East.  
so ends this Day.  
Lat. of Obs.  $37^{\circ} 15' N$  Long. of Obs.  $143^{\circ} 21' W$



bound on the North West Coast.

Sunday March 26<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh Breezes from the S.E. with good weather steering to the South.

at 7 o'clock tacked to the East.

at Sundown shortened Sail. at Daylight made all Sail. steering North & by East.

later part stiff Breezes from the S.E.

Lat of Obs  $38^{\circ}38'N$  Long of Obs  $142^{\circ}45'W$   
Long of Lunar Obs  $142^{\circ}58'W$  of Lunar Obs  $142^{\circ}30'30''W$

Monday 27<sup>th</sup>

This 24 Hours fresh Breezes from the S.E. with fine weather steering North by East. saw Finbacks.

at Sundown shortened Sail. Made all Sails later light Breezes fine weather.

Lat of Obs  $40^{\circ}24'N$  Long of Obs  $142^{\circ}32'W$

Tuesday 28<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light Breezes from the Southward with fine weather steering N.E. by E. saw Finbacks.

later part light variable Breezes latter part Wind sailing to the South with fog and rain at noon cleared up heading E. by S.

Lat of Obs  $40^{\circ}51'N$  Long of Obs  $142^{\circ}11'W$

Wednesday 29<sup>th</sup>

This 24 Hours light variable Winds & Calms with fine weather steering from N.E. to N.W. & from E. to S.E.

through the light Calms later part the same. No Observation this day.

Thursday 30<sup>th</sup>

This 24 Hours constant Calms with fine weather. Ship having no steerage way.

Employed at the Deck under the Counter kept the Ship steady forward. at 11 a.m. got through.

Lat of Obs  $41^{\circ}20'N$  Long of Obs  $142^{\circ}30'W$



# Remarks on board the Ship Montano.

Friday March 31<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with light air from the Westward.  
with fine clear Weather saw Pinbacks.  
Through the Night steady Breezes from the West.  
steering N by W by Compass. latter part Foggy with  
light Breezes from the West W. so ended this Day  
Lat of the 42° 30' N. Long of the 142° 00' W

Saturday April 1<sup>st</sup>

this 24 Hours moderate Breezes from the Westward  
with variable Weather steering N by W by Compass  
with all drawing Sail set at times Foggy  
so ended this Day.

Lat of the 44° 0' N Long of the 141° 30' W

Sunday April 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced with light air from the N W  
with fine Weather steering N N E of the Wind  
Through the Night calm and light variable Wind  
latter part calm saw a Pinbeck  
at 11 a.m. light Breezes from the East set Sail  
steering N N W by Compass.

Lat of the 44° 24' N Long of the 140° 35' W

Monday April 3<sup>rd</sup>

this Day commenced with fresh Breezes from the  
East with fine Weather steering N N W by Compass  
saw Pinbacks at Night also saw the Topsails  
at Daylight stiff Breezes thick Fog.

at 10 a.m. clear up Wind N N W at 11 a.m. N N W

Lat of the 46° 38' N Long of the 140° 24' W

Tuesday April 4<sup>th</sup>

this 24 Hours stiff Breezes from the S W with  
squally Weather steering N N E by Compass  
Through the Night shortened Sail have hoisted  
at Daylight made Sail latter part fresh Breezes.

Lat of the 47° 43' N Long of the 140° 3' W



# bound on the Nord West Coast.

Wednesday April 5<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong Breezes from the N.W. with squally weather dull with the fore sail and full. The ship at 3 p.m. took the bar and mizen fore sail in. at 5 p.m. blew a heavy Gale from N.W. full the fore sail and close reef the main top sail.

through the night blow a storm with snow on the hills. later part the same had the Bar Boat in on Deck the H. Boat on the upper trans.

Lat of Obs 48° 40' N Longt of Obs 140° 20' West.

Thursday 6<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with stormy weather from the N.W. with snow and hail squalls with a heavy sea through the night constant storm at 3 a.m.

moderated set the fore sail. later part more moderate set full with fore sails and a Pinbeck headed S.W.

Lat of Obs 49° 5' N Longt. of Obs 139° 40' W.

Friday 7<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong Breezes from the West with heavy squalls like in the fore sail and Aylo. under close reef fore sail & fore sail.

Mid part the same weather were ship.

at Daylight storm wore to the North.

later part a heavy storm.

Lat of Obs 49° 33' N Longt of Obs 139° 10'

Saturday 8<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with blowing a Gale of Wind from the West with snow and hail squalls heading to the North under storm sails.

through the night stormy weather.

at Daylight more moderate set full with

fore sail & Aylo. later part fresh Breezes from the N.W. strong the S.W. compass.

Lat of Obs 49° 58' N Longt of Obs 138° 57' W.



# Remarks on board the Ship Montano.

Sunday April 10<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh Breezes from the S.W. with clear Weather steering N.W. by W. by the 4<sup>th</sup> and under close reefed Topsails. At sundown shortened Sail through the night shift Breeze & fully at Daylight set double Mast Topsail about 10 AM by Compass later part stiff Breeze from East with hazy Weather.

Lat of Obs.  $54^{\circ} 8' N$ . Longt of Obs.  $140^{\circ} 41' W$

Monday 11<sup>th</sup>

This 24 Hours fresh Breezes from the East with hazy B. by Weather steering N.W. by Compass through the night heading to the S.W. under short Sail at Daylight capt. of the N.W. so ends.

no Observations this Day 140 27

Tuesday 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh Breezes and fully B. by Weather steering N.W. by Compass at 4 AM in thick Fog. Made in Sail from the heading to the S.W. through the night Fog. at Daylight Fog capt. of heading N.W. later part Fog. light Breezes from S.E.

no Observations this Day 142 10

Wednesday 13<sup>th</sup>

This Day commenced with Foggy Weather and moderate Breezes from the East at 4 AM. Made the Topsails in thick Fog. B. Rain were ship to the E.ward. Through the night Breeze. All the Topsails were at 2 AM.

At Daylight blew a Gale. later part set the Topsails. stiff Breezes from the S.W. heading N.W.

Lat of Obs.  $53^{\circ} 53' N$  Longt of Obs.  $143^{\circ} 40'$

Longt of Lunar Obs.  $143^{\circ} 29'$



# bound on the North West Coast.

Thursday April 13<sup>th</sup>

This Day commences with fresh Breezes from the N.W. with clear Weather steering NW 75 at 10 o'clock shortened Sail for the night. at Daylight blowing set the Topsails. latter part Wind West steering N 75 W. by the Wind. with Squally Weather. Lat of Obs 54° 40' N Long of Obs 144° 27' W

Friday April 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate Breezes from the Westward with Cloudy Weather steering N 75 W. Wind at 4 p.m. back to the East. through the Night light etas and Calms. at Daylight the Wind held to the Eastward. made all Sail steering W. S. & by compass. latter part saw a Shipbeck 20 m. No Observation this Day. 54, 54 1/2 N 145, 10 W

Saturday April 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh Breezes from the Eastward with Squally Weather heading to the Westward. saw a Shipbeck. Middle part Stormy. latter part blow a Gale from the Eastward. drifting under storm Sail to the Westward. 54, 50 N 145, 42 W No Observation this Day.

Sunday April 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with Stormy Weather with heavy Squalls at 7 p.m. more moderate set the Fore sail through the Night fresh Breezes from the Eastward. at Daylight made all Sail heading W. S. W. latter part saw right Whales. lost without Success. Lat of Obs 55° 21' N Long of Obs 146° 56' W



# Remarks on board the Ship Montano

Monday April 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with stiff Breezes from the Southward with gully Weather & Snow at times saw W. Imbecks at Night shortened sail saw Night Whels through the Night good & calm at Daylight made Sail heading to the S. E. latter part good Weather Wind S. E.

Lat. of Ob.  $55^{\circ} 23' N$  Longt of Ob.  $146^{\circ} 45' W$

Tuesday 15<sup>th</sup>

this 24 Hours moderate Breezes good Weather Wind to the West heading to the North & East through the Night moderate good Weather latter part the same

Lat of Ob.  $55^{\circ} 34' N$  Longt of Ob.  $146^{\circ} 36' W$

Wednesday 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light Breezes from the North steering to the North & East with fine Weather spoke the Ship Benjamin Tucker Capt. Lamb of New Br. at 21<sup>st</sup> m. out with 1200 m. through the Night Calm latter part the same

at 10 a.m. light Breeze from the N. E. & wind  
Lat of Ob.  $55^{\circ} 30' N$  Longt of Ob.  $146^{\circ} 55' W$

Thursday 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh Breezes from the N. E. with gully Weather steering to the Southward at 4 p.m. with Breezes gentle & the Topsails are furl'd the Main sail at sundown shortened Sail through the Night blowing hard at Daylight stormy and Fog made no Sail latter part the same

no Observation this Day. 55.06 N  
147-12 W



# Cruising on the North West Coast.

Friday April 21<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with Stormy Weather from the N.E.  
with Fog and Gulls heading to the S.E.  
through the Night the same. at 11 pm weather  
at Daylight snow moderate wave. Ship  
later part steering to the N.W. with stiff Breeze  
under full mast. Hesperia.

Lat 46° 54' 38" N Long 147° 29' 7" W.

Saturday April 22<sup>nd</sup>

Ship 24 Hours variable Wind & Weather with  
Gulls and Bird Hawks saw a Porbeak.  
through the Night moderate Breeze.

later part light Breeze with a thick Fog.

no Observation this Day. 54-06 N  
147-02 W

Sunday April 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced with Foggy Weather and light Breeze  
from the N.E. saw a Whale could not  
come down to thick Fog.

through the Night light Breeze clear Weather  
later part Foggy and light Breeze from the  
Steward saw a Whale lost distinct success.

Lat 46° 53' 51" N Long 146° 53' 51" W.

Monday April 24<sup>th</sup>

this Day commenced with light Air from the  
Steward with Foggy heavy Weather steering  
to the N.W. saw 2 Finbacks.

at Night shortened Sail light Breeze and Foggy  
at Daylight thick Fog better part clear  
and Sail standing to the N.W.

Lat 46° 54' 13" N Long 146° 29' 18" W.



# Remarks on board the Ship Montano

Tuesday April the 25<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with variable Winds and Foggy Weather  
standing to the North & South East.  
at early shortland Sail through the Night  
at Daylight Foggy made Sail standing to the  
S.E. latter part thick Fog  
no Observation this Day.

54.27 N  
145.33 W

Wednesday the 26<sup>th</sup>

first part fresh Breeze from Northward?  
standing to the East with Foggy Weather and  
Rain squalls at Night Shortland Sail  
at Daylight Foggy fresh Breeze from Northward  
standing to the North latter part clear again  
set double reefed Topsails.  
no Observation this Day.

54.30 N  
143.12 W

Thursday the 27<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh Breeze from the S.E.  
with Cloudy Weather standing to the N.E.  
at 3 p.m. saw right Whet boat. without success  
at 6 p.m. got on Board Shortland Sail for the N.E.  
at Daylight made sail heading S.E.  
latter part saw Whet boat. without success.  
Lat 40° 54' 50" N Long 142° 30' 22" W

Friday the 28<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh Breeze from the S.E.  
with Cloudy Weather saw Pinckney at 8 p.m.  
thick Fog Shortland Sail through the Night  
light Breeze Foggy Weather at Daylight made  
Sail heading to the S.E.  
latter part thick Fog no Observation

54.40 N  
142.10 W



# Cruising on the Nord West Coast

Saturday April 29<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate Breezes and B. Foggy  
Weather steering to the Eastward with the Wind  
from the N. Westward. at 4 p.m. about 100  
saw. Finches at sundown shortened Sail  
at Daylight made Sail steering E. with the  
Wind North W. fresh Breeze cloudy Weather  
Lat 54° 10' N Long 141° 55' W.

Sunday April 30<sup>th</sup>

This 24 Hours light Breezes from the West.  
B. S. W. with fine Weather steering to the  
Eastward saw Finches

Lat 54° 45' N Long 139° 4' W.

Monday May 1<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with fine Weather and moderate  
Breezes from the Westward steering to the  
East saw Finches at night shortened Sail  
at 2 a.m. there a Gale from the East with  
the Barometer decreased the Sea became  
rather great heavy about 8 p.m. with gulls.

Lat 53° 48' N Long 137° 45' W.

Tuesday May 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced with stiff Breezes from the S. W.  
with Squally Weather steering E. by N. by Compass  
set the Barometer at 1 p.m. at 3 p.m. took  
it in through the Night by heading to the  
North S. W. at Daylight Squally with a heavy  
Swell rather great more moderate made more  
Sail

Lat 53° 54' N Long 135° 53' W.



# Remarks on board the Ship Montano

Wednesday May 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced with fresh Breeze from the N.W. with squally Weather steering E. & by S. under full Sail. at early dawn. through the Night steady Weather heading to the N.W. at Daylight made Sail steering to the E. by N. part fresh Breezes on board the main sail to mend it. at Noon bled the Sail.

Lat of Obs.  $53^{\circ} 21' N$  Longt of Obs.  $154^{\circ} 40' W$

Thursday May 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh Breeze from the N.W. steering to the E. by N. with clear Weather at 3 p.m. saw the Land bearing S. by E. Dist. 30 m. were then steered to the S.W. at dark shortened Sail through the Night light Breezes on board. at Daylight made Sail Calm and light variable Wind employed mending the Main Sail latter part fine Weather calm.

Lat of Obs.  $53^{\circ} 0' N$  Longt of Obs.  $154^{\circ} 50' W$

Friday May 5<sup>th</sup>

This 24 Hours light variable Breezes from the N.W. with fine Weather from the N.W. by S. saw the Land through the Night moderate latter part the same saw the Land at 7 p.m. at

Lat of Obs.  $53^{\circ} 12' N$  Longt of Obs.  $154^{\circ} 22' W$

Saturday May 6<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light Breezes & Clear Weather saw the Land heading to the N.W. light Wind through the Night at Daylight fresh Breezes from the N.W. heading N.W. by E. latter part strong Breezes from the S.W. with cloudy squally Weather 30 m. this Day.

no Preservation 54.20 N 153.00 W



# Cruising on the Nord West Coast.

Sunday May 11th.

Commenced with strong Breeze from the S.W. with fully Weather steering West by Compass. At 4 Wind more to the Westward at 6 pm or so. 2 night Whobs lost the Boat without success. Shortened Sail for the night heading to the East. At Daylight made sail light Breezes from the East steering West by Compass so into the Day. Lat of Obs 55° 00' Long of Obs 151° 40'

Monday May 12th.

This 24 Hours commenced with fresh Breezes from the S.W. heading West by the Compass at 2 pm blew a Gale of Wind but in all Sail had to under Clove reefed the Topsail through the night. During with Fog at Daylight more moderate made sail. Wind from the Westward with thick Weather. latter part clear Weather light Breezes. Lat of Obs 55° 28' Long of Obs 149° 16'

Tuesday May 13th.

Commenced with good Weather & fresh Breezes from the S.W. heading to the Westward at night shortened Sail through the night thick heading to the East at Daylight Wind from the East. about 10 AM under full sail. Squalls latter part constant Rain & Fog no Observations.

Wednesday May 14th.

Commenced with Rain & Fog and fresh Breezes from the S.W. steering to the West at 4 pm made the Ship Benjamin Tucker with no Whobs. This Breeze bore to heading to the S.W. through the night misty at Daylight variable Weather with full sail. Squalls latter part Squally. Lat of Obs 56° 33' Long of Obs 143° 30' N



# Remarks on board the Ship Montano.



Thursday May 11<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate Breezes and Cloudy  
Weather heading to the N.W. at 3 p.m.  
saw Whale's back the Boat struck and killed  
the Whale and got him alongside at 9 p.m.  
set the Watch at Daylight commenced cutting  
latter part employed Cutting part of the  
the Ring of one Boats. The Lashing of the other  
parted through heavy haws. Mich. Fog. 56.19 N  
no Observation this Day. 143.10 W

Friday May 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with Mich. Fog and Calm. employed  
at Cutting at 2 1/2 p.m. finished Cutting  
employed Clearing the Head and Decks.  
through the Night stormy heading to the N.W.  
at 10 a.m. more moderate commenced Boiling  
at 10 a.m. saw Whale's back without success.



Lat 56:40 Long 144:10 W

Saturday May 13<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh Breezes from the E. and  
heading to the S.W. under small Sail.  
employed Boiling through the Night moderate  
Breezes Fog at Daylight was then to the S.W.  
Wind S.W. strong under small Sails  
at noon were then to the S.W. employed sailing  
Lat 56:36 N Long 141:20 W

Sunday May 14<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light Weather and strong  
Breezes from the E. at 4 p.m. also a Gale with  
Rain coast down through the Night a large Gale  
from the S.W. at Daylight the same at 11 a.m.  
more moderate set the Har-sail commenced  
boiling ship Breezes from the S.W.  
Lat 56:57 N Long 142:39 W



# Cruising on the Lord West Coast.

Monday May 15<sup>th</sup>.

Commences with strong Breezes from the N.E. heading to the S.W. under short Sail employed at boiling at Night moderate. Periods a heavy swell at Daylight made Sail cruising for Whiles latter part see Hampecks got through boiling.

Lat of Ob. 36° 50' N Longt of Ob. 141° 54' W.

Tuesday May 16<sup>th</sup>.

This 24 Hours variable Wind and Weather with a heavy Sea are heading to the S.W. through the Night fresh Breezes from the N.W. at Daylight commences stowing down Oil at 9 am saw a Whelp boat without success.

Lat of Ob. 35° 50' N Longt of Ob. 140° 30' W.

Wednesday May 17<sup>th</sup>.

Commences with fresh Breezes from the N.W. heading S.W. of the Wind under short Sail.

employed stowing at 5 pm. got through stowed about 60 Barrels. through the Night fresh Breezes blowing at Daylight made Sail spoke the Ship Caroline of New Bedford with no Whels this Season. latter part at Breezes employed cleaning Boon.

Lat of Ob. 35° 17' N Longt of Ob. 141° 12' W.

Thursday May 18<sup>th</sup>.

This Day commences with fairly Breezes from the S.W. heading to the N.W. at 10 am started Sail through the Night fresh Breezes at Daylight made Sail stowing to the N.W. saw Hampecks so ends this Day.

Lat of Ob. 36° 3' N Longt of Ob. 139° 33' W.



Remarks on board the Ship Montano.

Friday May 19!

Commences with fresh Breeze from the Westward with Cloudy Weather heading to the Nardward saw several Sternboats at Dark on Sail heading through the night to the S. by E.

at Daylight made Sail heading N. by E. latter part saw the Cape Cod about 50 miles of track Ship to the S. by E. 20 miles.

Lat 46° 56' 30" N Long 137° 21' West

Saturday the 20!

Commences with stiff Breeze from the N. by E. heading S. by E. with fine Weather saw a Whale part without success the Whale going fast spoke the Ship Gibin Shewlen of New Bedford with no Whale middle and latter part light Breeze from the East with B. Weather

Lat 46° 49' N Long 138° 40' W

Sunday the 21!

Commences with fresh Breeze from the N. by E. heading to the West with Cloudy Weather saw several Sternboats through the night B. by E.

at Daylight Foggy latter part clear made Sail heading N. by E. with light air from the East spoke the Ship Benjamin Peckham with 1 Whale.

Lat 46° 56' 10" N Long 140° 40' West

Monday the 22!

first part moderate Breeze from the Eastward with Cloudy Weather steering N. by E. with all Sail set at Night shortened Sail through the night Foggy at Daylight Foggy heading to the East at 10 a.m. clear up made Sail steering S. by E. so ends this Day.

Lat 46° 56' 10" N Long 142° 16' West



# Cruising on the New West Coast.

Tuesday May 24.

Commenced with moderate Breezes from the Eastward.  
steering to the N.W. with cloudy weather  
through the night Foggy at Daylight Foggy.  
steering S.W. latter Rain in Evening.  
at 11 am made in Sail from the ship to the  
South so ended this Day.

55.36 N

no Observation this Day. 143.20 W

Wednesday May 25.

Commenced with light Fog. have to bearing  
to the S. through the night the same.  
at Daylight set the Topsail light Airs from  
the Eastward. latter part variable steering to  
the N.W. saw Finbacks 2 a Sail. so ended.  
Lat. 55° 27' N Long 144° 30' W

Thursday May 26.

Commenced with fresh Breezes from the Eastward.  
with good weather steering to the N.W. at  
night Foggy short time Sail through the night.  
Foggy at Daylight calm and clear made Sail.  
latter part Foggy with light Airs from the  
N.W. so ended this Day. no Observation

55.40 N

145.15 W

Friday May 27.

this 24 hours variable Winds and weather  
with Fog and Rain through the night  
the same at Daylight made Sail steering  
S.W. with the Wind from the Eastward.  
latter part saw Whales boat without success.  
had to come on board the Fog set in.  
Lat 56° 00' N Long 145° 31' W



# Remarks on board the Ship. Montane

Saturday May 27

Commenced with fresh Breezes from the Starboard  
with hazy Weather saw Whale boat without success.  
The Whales were very wild. Lost 2 times without  
success through the Night haze too.

Later part saw Whale boat without success.

Went from the Starboard heading to the Starboard.

Lat of 56° 10' N. Long 146° 23' W

Sunday May 28

Commenced with hazy Weather and fresh Breeze  
from the S.E. saw Whale boat without success  
through the Night Fog. At Daylight misty  
with Rain strong Breeze from the S.E.  
heading to the Starboard. Later part thick Fog.

no Observation this Day. 56.04 N  
146.13 W

Monday May 29

This 24 Hours fresh Breezes from the S.E. heading  
to the N.E. and S.W. through the Night Fog  
at 8 a.m. clear up a little saw a Whale boat  
and not get lost. Later part stormy thick Fog.

no Observation this Day. 56.17 N  
146.10 W

Tuesday May 30

Commenced with foggy Weather and fresh Breezes  
from the East heading to the S.E. at 7 a.m.  
at 9 p.m. clear up more. Lat saw a Tail.  
through the Night rang with Fog.  
at Daylight the same.

at 8 a.m. made Tail. later part saw  
Whale boat without success.

Lat of 56° 14' N. Long of 146° 4' W



# Cruising on the New York Coast

Wednesday May 31<sup>st</sup>

Commences with moderate Breezes from the Westward steering to the East saw 2 Whales going to the Westward. spoke the Steamer Charles Phelps of Longtown with 1 Whale at Dark shortened Sail.

through the night light air hazy Weather latter part light Breezes & Calm with a fresh shower heading to the N.E.

Lat of Ob 55° 45' N Long of Ob 145° 54' W.

Thursday June 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with light Breezes from the Westward heading to the S.W. with Cloudy Weather at Night shortened Sail good Weather

at Daylight Fog at 6 am clear made sail latter part fresh Breezes from the W.S.W. heading N.E.

Lat of Ob 56° 22' N Long of Ob 145° 56' W.

Friday June 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with good Breezes variable Weather heading to the S.W. saw nothing at Night shortened Sail at Daylight Fog at 6 am set the Topsails saw the Charles Phelps. latter part fresh Breezes from S.W. steering S.W. with thick Fog

no Observations

56.17 M

146.33 W

Saturday June 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with Foggy Weather at 3 p.m. clear up saw 2 Whales lost and 2 Boats from one of Whales the Whales sound. the Breeze fair. latter part Foggy. Middle part moderate latter part good Weather all Sail set heading to the S.W.

Lat of Ob 56° 0' N Long of Ob 147° 26' W



# Remarks on board the Ship Montano

Sunday June 4!

Commenced with light airs from the S.E. steering  
to the North. saw Puffins. fine Weather  
spoke the Ship Minerva of New Bedford of  
New Bedford. with 3. Whales through the Night  
fair Breezes at Daylight made Sail  
later part saw a Whale. lost without success.

Lat 46° 33' 41" N Long 148° 23' W

Monday June 5!

This 24 Hours variable Winds & B. Weather  
saw a Whale lost without success.

Middle and latter part stormy  
at 11 am clear up set Sail heading  
to the S.W.

Lat 46° 33' 00" N Long 149° 23' W

Tuesday June 6!

Commenced with fair Breezes from the E. with  
good Weather saw a great many  
Puffins at Night shortened Sail

at Daylight made Sail. latter part  
saw the Minerva and several Puffins.

Lat 46° 55' 12" N Long 149° 47' W

Wednesday June 7!

This 24 Hours moderate Breezes from the N.E.  
with good Weather heading to the S.E.

saw Puffins. Middle part moderate Breezes  
latter part saw a Whale lost without success.

Lat 46° 34' 34" N Long 149° 22' 58" W

Thursday June 8!

Commenced with fair Breezes and Rainy Weather  
Raising in Winds through the Night light airs  
at Daylight made Sail latter part saw a Whale young

to the Minerva. thick Fog from the North  
no Observation this Day.



# Cruising on the New West Coast.

Friday June 9<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh Breezes from the Northward with Bgy Weather heading to the S.E. through the Night moderate at Daylight made Sail at 8 a.m. saw a Whale boat goat almost on the Whale went off so ends this Day.

Lat 3<sup>rd</sup> 54° 22' N Longt 3<sup>rd</sup> 148° 20' W.

Saturday June 10<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh Breezes from the Eastward heading to the S.W. saw. Pinches through the Night heading to the Southward. at Daylight thick Fog at 10 a.m. start up made Sail heading to the S.W. saw. Pinches so ends.

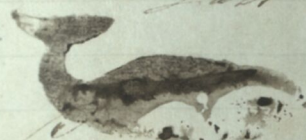
Lat 3<sup>rd</sup> 54° 35' N Longt 3<sup>rd</sup> 148° 15' W.

Sunday June 11<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh Breezes from the East. Cruising for Whales saw a Whale boat without success. through the Night moderate at 8 p.m. saw a Whale struck the coronation parted. latter part fresh Breezes good Weather

Lat 3<sup>rd</sup> 54° 38' N Longt 3<sup>rd</sup>

148-20 W



Monday June 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh Breezes from the Eastward heading to the N.W. at 3 p.m. saw a Whale boat struck kill and got him along side at 5 p.m. commenced cutting got through 3 1/2 p.m. through the Night moderate at 4 a.m. saw Whels. first without success at 8 a.m. saw more Whels. boat struck and got him along side at noon.



no Observation this Day 54.10 N  
148.10 W



# Remarks on the Ship Montano

Tuesday June 13.

Commences with Foggy Weather Stormy and a heavy swell  
The Lat. Boat got stove all the pieces by the Whale  
sent a Boat after her could not find her it was  
so Foggy through the night moderate thick Fog  
at Daylight were there commenced calling  
at 10 a.m. got through cutting commenced Boiling  
Foggy and Rainy Weather so cold this Day  
no Observation

54-15 N  
148-27 W

Wednesday June 14.

Commences with light Air from the Northward  
heaving to the S. Westward with Foggy Weather  
got the Boat from of the beach and put her  
on the Carbon Creams employed boiling through the  
night Foggy heaving to the Eastward at Daylight  
were there latter part light Air Foggy Weather  
no Observation

54-22 N  
148-33 W

Thursday June 15.

This 24 Hours thick Fog with variable Winds  
heaving to the East S. East under small Sail  
Employed at Boiling through the night Rainy  
latter part moderate thick Fog  
at 10 a.m. clear up showing a Gale from the Eastward  
saw 3 Right Whales the biggest he to near the Boat  
Lat. 54° 34' Long. 148° 15' W

Friday June 16.

This 24 Hours Foggy Weather with variable Winds  
and Rain Storms employed at Boiling  
at 6 p.m. commenced stowing in the after  
hold latter part a heavy swell from the East  
heaving to the Eastward

Lat. 54° 36' Long. 148° 11' W



# Cruising on the Nord West Coast

Saturday June 17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with Very Weather Breeze with Rain  
employed at Hauling & Boiling Salt. Salt got  
through boiling through the night moderate  
at Daylight clear mag. Sail commenced  
Hauling saw Whales so far as to leave the Boats.  
latter part got through Hauling stored 120 Barrels.  
Salt by Alt.  $54^{\circ} 45'$  Long  $148^{\circ} 23'$

148.23 W

Sunday June 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with cloudy Weather light Air  
employed at Hauling of the Boats.  
through the night moderate at Daylight  
made Sail latter part fine Weather  
saw Whales boat struck a Whale in the Leg  
the Skin came out so much.

Salt by Alt.  $54^{\circ} 45'$  Long  $148^{\circ} 20'$

Monday June 19<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fine Weather light Air  
at 5 pm saw a Whale boat the Boats  
struck side and got the Whale long side  
at Midnight at 3 am commenced cutting  
at 9 am got through at 10 am commenced  
boiling so much.

Salt by Alt.  $54^{\circ} 36'$  Long  $148^{\circ} 34'$

148.34 W

Tuesday June 20<sup>th</sup>

Had 24 Hours variable Breezes and Weather  
cruising under short Sail saw Whales but  
without success employed at Boiling  
latter part fresh Breezes from the Port.  
with Cloudy Weather saw plenty Whales  
going fast to the Harbours.

Salt by Alt.  $54^{\circ} 31'$  Long  $148^{\circ} 27'$

148.27 W





# Remarks on board the Ship Montano.

Wednesday June 21.

Commenced with fresh Breezes and breezy Weather  
beat for Whales without success going far to the westward  
at 4 p.m. blowing stiff breeze with the fog  
and sail. first part of the night blowing hard  
with Rain employed at Boiling  
latter part Rainy with thick Fog got through  
boiling no Observation this Day.

54.17 N  
148.12 W

Thursday June 22.

Commenced with Foggy Weather and Rain with light  
breeze from the Eastward. employed clearing up and  
making ready for steaming through the night moderate  
fog at daylight made sail heading to the  
S.E. commenced steaming at 9 a.m. saw a Whale  
board and struck the Whale the Iron screw  
got on Board Fog set in so much this Day.

55.10 N

Friday June 23.

148.00 W

Commenced with Foggy Weather fresh Breeze  
from the Eastward. heading to the East.  
got through steaming slowed 95 Barrels.  
shortened sail. through the night moderate Fog  
at daylight the same. latter part clear up.  
made sail heading to the Eastward saw 1000  
Sail of the 35° 30' and Long 150° 14' West.

Saturday June 24.

Commenced with moderate Breezes from the East  
heading to the Eastward. employed setting up Shacks  
at dark took in sail through the night moderate  
at daylight made sail commenced clearing Room  
at 9 a.m. thick Fog latter part fresh Breeze  
from the Eastward heading to the East.

55.10 N

148.14 W

no Observation this Day.



# Cruising on the North West Coast.

Sunday June 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh Breeze from the Eastward with heavy fog weather saw a Spout at 3 pm thick Fog with Rain at 4 pm shortened Sail at 6 wore Ship's Fog.

Through the Night the same at Daylight Fog latter part Foggy Wind from the N. E. bearing lat. the S. H. S. Now so end this Day no Observations

55.27  
148.10 N

Monday June 26<sup>th</sup>

This 24 Hours Foggy Weather with Rain and variable Breeze bearing to the S. E.

Through the Night moderate

latter part thick Fog saw Whales boat the Boats the Whales went to part so end no Observations

55.34  
148.16 N

Tuesday June 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with thick Fog and Calms.

at 4 pm clear up saw a Whale boat struck and killed the Whale the Whale went down taken out Line the Boat going ahead all the time will be sauntered like out 1. Line sent on another Line like out one half and parted the Whale saw at 4 pm on 1 1/2 Line by the Whale shortened Sail

Through the Night Foggy heard Whales sound at Daylight Foggy fresh Breeze at 9 am wore Ship's to the S. E. Wind from the S. E. saw Whales to Foggy to leave the Boats

so end this Day no Observations

55.22  
140.12

Wednesday June 28<sup>th</sup>

This 24 Hours variable Wind and Weather saw Whales boat without success Through the Night moderate at Daylight made Sail 4 Ship's sails

latter part saw Whales boat struck and saw so end this Day no Observations

55.20  
147.10 N



# Remarks on board the Ship. Montserrat

Thursday July the 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong Breezes from the S.W. with heavy Weather saw Whales going very fast spoke the Ship Wilcove of New Bedford. 23<sup>rd</sup> out with 700 Barrels no Whales this season. at 5 p.m. saw Whales boat struck the Whale run fast blowing a gale of Wind. Fog set in had to cut the Line lost 3 Bales in the Water and one Sinker at 8 p.m. got on Board full all Sail blowing a Gale from the East. Sea to under storm. Lost at Daylight Fog blowing hard saw the Porpoise heading to the S.W. latter part stormy with Rain at times. Lat of the 35° 12' N Long of the 146° 22' W.

Friday the 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong Breezes from the E. S.W. heading to the South a very heavy swell on sea. a great many Whales through the night moderate thick Fog at Daylight cleared up saw Whales made ready to leave the Boat thick Fog set in latter part moderate Wind thick Fog. no Observation this Day. 55 49 N

Saturday July the 31<sup>st</sup>

146.30 W

Commences with thick Fog; light Breezes from the E. S.W. heading to the South at 7 p.m. over ship through the night Calm at Daylight cleared saw Whales calm at 6 a.m. lost the Boat for Whales without success. at 8 a.m. thick Fog got on Board latter part thick Fog fresh Breezes from the S. S.W. steering S.E. at Noon cleared up.

Lat of the 35° 10' N Long of the 146° 27' W.



# Cruising on the North West Coast

Sunday July the 2<sup>d</sup>

Commenced with Clear Weather fresh Breezes from the Northward saw Whales heard the Boat struck the Eiron drew started at another Whale the Eiron went out in at 7 p.m. got on Board hoisted the Boats at 8 p.m. shortened Sail. Through the night moderate at Daylight made Sail heading to the East at 6 a.m. saw Whales heard the Boat got on mist the Whales at 8 a.m. got on Board latter part saw Humpbacks were in the sea.

Lat 40° 55' 00" N Longt 146° 30' 15" W

Monday the 3<sup>d</sup>

Commenced with fresh Breezes from the West heading to the East with Bazy Weather saw Humpbacks at 4 p.m. saw eight Whales going to the Northward at 8 p.m. saw a mother and a short-tail. Sail through the night moderate at Daylight made Sail fine Weather light Breeze from the East heading to the North latter part saw 2 Whales going fast to the Northward saw Humpbacks

Lat 40° 55' 12" N Longt 146° 10' 10" W

Tuesday the 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate Breezes from the East heading to the North drying Boats saw Humpbacks shortened Sail through the night variable at 3 a.m. blew a Gale from the Eastward heading to the East closed up the M. S. and sent the Harriet at Daylight blew a heavy Gale with Rain & Fog latter part were ship to the North Wind shifted to the S.E. at 4 a.m. clear

Lat 40° 54' 58" N Longt 145° 37' 10" W



# Remarks on board the Ship Montano

Wednesday July the 3<sup>d</sup>

Commenced with a heavy Gale from the S.E. with Rainstorm and Fog with a heavy Sea at dark were Ship heading to the East through the Night blowing a Gale of Wind at Daylight the same at 8 am moderate a little set the Fore sail latter part more moderate set double reef Topsails. saw a Right whale going to the S.W. and a

Lat of Obs.  $53^{\circ} 55' 9''$  Long of Obs.  $143^{\circ} 27' 17''$

Thursday the 6<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with stiff Breezes from the N.W. heading to the East saw Pinbecks at Night shortened Sail through the Night stormy with Fog and Rain at Daylight had a Gale of Wind from the West run of before the Wind steering to the S.E. at 8 am. saw Whales near the Ship too distant the Main Topsail to repair it latter part more moderate.

Lat of Obs.  $54^{\circ} 50' 08''$  Long of Obs.  $144^{\circ} 57' 20''$

Friday the 7<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong Breezes from the N.W. steering to the S.E. at 4 p.m. finished the Sail and hauled it saw a Pinbecker at Night shortened Sail through the Night moderate at Daylight fine Weather made Sail saw a Whale at dawn thick Fog latter part the same no Observation this Day.  $54.39$  N

Saturday the 8<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with foggy Weather fresh Breezes from the N.W. heading to the East at 1 pm clear saw a Pinbecker through the Night moderate at Daylight made Sail steering to the S.W. and saw Pinbecks latter part the same

Lat of Obs.  $54^{\circ} 55' 08''$  Long of Obs.  $146^{\circ} 36' 17''$



# Cruising on the Nord West Coast

Sunday July the 9<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate Breezes from the S.W. steering to the N.E. saw Pinbecks.

at 8 p.m. saw a Right Whale lost the Boat without success. The Whale had been struck through the right moderate at Daylight. Light Air from the West heading to the East. latter part the same no Observations.

Monday the 10<sup>th</sup>

54.46 In

139.26 W

this 24 Hours Right Breezes from the Westward with heavy foggy Weather. heading to the S.W. the sea very smooth nothing in sight.

Lat of Obs 54° 50' N Long of Obs 138° 00' W

Tuesday the 11<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate Winds and Cloudy Weather heading to the S.W. at 4 p.m. backed Ship to the East. Wind N.W. S. came on. Sail through the night. latter part moderate Breezes from the S.W. heading N.W. Long as.

Lat of Obs 54° 31' N Long of Obs 139° 13' W

Wednesday the 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong Breezes from the N.W. heading to the N.E. with all crewing. Sail set through the night moderate good Weather. latter part the same saw a Whale lost without success.

Lat of Obs 54° 23' N Long of Obs 141° 37' W

Thursday the 13<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate Breezes from S.W. steering N.W. by the Wind at 7 p.m. shortened sail. Much and latter part heavy Weather moderate Breezes.

Lat of Obs 54° 4' N Long of Obs 143° 12' W



# Remarks on board the Ship Montano

Friday July the 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate Breezes from the N.E. & W. heading N.W. by the Wind with hazy Weather through the night steady Breezes Foggy. latter part light ship to the Nord. thick Fog at Noon clear Weather Wind N.E. & W.  
Lat of Pk.  $53^{\circ} 47'$  & Long of Pk.  $145^{\circ} 11'$  W.

Saturday the 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light Breezes from the N.E. & W. heading to the Nord with fine Weather saw Pinckies at 8 p.m. were ship through the night moderate Foggy at Daylight thick Fog latter part moderate Breezes from N.W. heading N.W. at Noon clear up  
Lat of Pk.  $53^{\circ} 50'$  & Long of Pk.  $146^{\circ} 30'$  W.

Sunday the 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate Breezes from the N.W. with Foggy Weather steering N.W. by N.W. at 7 p.m. take the M.P. Gail in and sight the Sloop sail. Middle and latter part moderate Foggy thick Weather  $53^{\circ} 44'$  & Long of Pk.  $147^{\circ} 56'$  W.

Monday the 17<sup>th</sup>

This 24 Hours light variable Air & Calm heading to the West with hazy Weather saw Pinckies Middle part Calm latter part light Air & Calm sent the for. & Mizzen top Gallsail & flying Jib.  
Lat of Pk.  $53^{\circ} 28'$  & Long of Pk.  $149^{\circ} 25'$  W.

Tuesday the 18<sup>th</sup>

This 24 Hours light Breezes from the Nord with hazy Weather saw Pinckies  
Complains about the Rigging  
Latter part Foggy.

53.00 N  
149.02 W



# Cruising on the Nord West Coast.

Wednesday July 19<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light Breezes from the S.W. wind.  
steering S.E. & compass with heavy weather  
all day long. Sail set through the night under  
light breeze employed sharpening the Paintworks of  
heavy weather.

Sail of 10. 32° 33' N.

149-12 W  
Thursday the 20<sup>th</sup>

first part commences with moderate Breezes  
from the Nord steering S.E. & compass with  
variable weather under the Mizzen and Crossjack Breezes  
and rope new ones and Main top Gallant clewlines  
the same through the night steady Breezes  
latter part the same rope new for and main  
Breezes and for and main Topmast Breezes. Reftables  
for and mizen top Gallant clewlines for and aft

Sail of 10. 31° 6' N.

149.36 W  
Friday the 21<sup>st</sup>

This 24 Hours fresh Breezes from the S.W.  
with variable weather steering S.E. & compass.  
at 7 p.m. saw a Night Sheale going fast  
through the night. Log fresh Breezes in  
top Gallant Sails and flying Jib.  
latter part fresh Breezes all sail set.  
foggy weather

Sail of 10. 49° 33' N Long 149° 25' W

Saturday the 22<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced with fresh Breezes from the S.W.  
with variable weather steering to the S.E.  
Employed variously at their duty.  
through the night fresh Breezes heavy weather  
latter part the same

Sail of 10. 47° 37' N Long 149° 12' W



# Remarks on board the Ship Montana

Sunday July the 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with moderate Breezes from the S.W. with variable weather during the day. Employed at the Ship's Rigging saw Plankfish. Middle part light Breezes veering to the East. latter part the same: saw Finches 30 ones.

Lat of Obs 46° 9' N Long of Obs 148° 33' W  
Long of Lunar 147° 58' W

Monday July the 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with variable Winds from the East heading to the East at 1 p.m. Light Ship at 2 p.m. were seen again like the first Gallant and Fly in through the right moderate Breezes good Weather. latter part light clear Breezes employed making a new Marsengill Flag 30 ones this Day.

Lat of Obs 45° 44' N Long of Obs 147° 23' W  
Long of Lunar 146° 25' W Long of Lunar 146° 33' W Long of Lunar 146° 30'

Tuesday the 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light Breezes veering from the S.W. to East with fine Weather heading to the S.E. Employed variously at Ship's Duty.

Through the right moderate at Midnight were Ship to the S.W. at 6 a.m. saw a Right Whale. lost the Boats without success.

latter part fresh Breezes from the S.W. heading S.W.

Lat of Obs 45° 15' N Long of Obs

146° 09' W

Wednesday the 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh Breezes from the S.W. heading S.W. at 2 p.m. lost the Boats for the same Whale without success.

fresh Breezes employed in the Rigging.

Middle and latter part Breeze and Fog with light variable Wind.

44.54 N

no Observation

146.54 W



# bound to the Sandwich Islands.

Thursday July the 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with constant Rain and thick Fog with light variable Wind blowing to the East as near as possible through the night the morning at 4 am moderate Breezes from the East. During the day Breeze latter part fresh Breeze heavy Weather.

Lat 9° 00' N Long 147° 40' W.

Friday the 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh Breezes from the N.W. with heavy Weather and Rain during the day at 2 pm. saw a Whale going fast East the Boats without success. Middle and latter part strong Breezes good Weather heavy Weather.

Lat 9° 00' N Long 147° 45' W.

Saturday the 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh Breeze from the N.W. heading East of Compass with good Weather all morning. Sail set employed making a gunjarr. Middle part fresh Breezes latter part gully. at 4 pm. blew a Gale of Wind split the Porpoise and bent the new one at noon heavy Rain storm.

Lat 9° 00' N Long 148° 30' W.

Sunday the 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with variable Wind and constant Rain but the Porpoise and Course set. at Night gully sinkle with the Porpoise at 1 am a heavy Gull struck the Ship the Porpoise and it split in two in the fore close reef. Porpoise at Daylight entered the Porpoise and bent the new one. latter part strong Breeze from the N.W. heading East of Compass.

Lat 9° 00' N Long 149° 00' W.



# Remarks on board the Ship Montano

Monday July the 31<sup>st</sup>

Commences with strong Breezes from the S.E.  
with fully Weather heading to the S.W.  
Through the night fully with some Showers.  
latter part moderate Breezes all feet set  
Employed mending the Harsail.

Lat of Obs.  $38^{\circ} 49' 0''$  Longt of Obs.  $150^{\circ} 10' 0''$  W.

Tuesday August the 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with moderate Breezes from the S.E.  
heading to the Eastward. with fine Weather  
Employed variously at Ship's duty.

at 6 am. were Ship. Through the night steady  
Breezes from S.E. heading from S.W. to S.W.  
latter part the same.

Lat of Obs.  $38^{\circ} 35' 0''$  Longt of Obs.  $150^{\circ} 0' 0''$  W.

Wednesday the 2<sup>nd</sup>

This Day begins with moderate Breezes from  
the East heading from S.W. to S.W. by S.  
by the Wind with fine Weather.

Employed unlading the four Danish Topwatches and  
main top gallansail and send the new ones  
at 7 am. were Ship. Through the night light Air  
latter part the same.

Lat of Obs.  $35^{\circ} 0' 0''$  Longt of Obs.  $149^{\circ} 40' 0''$  W.

Thursday the 3<sup>rd</sup>

This 24 Hours moderate Breezes from the  
East. and Calms heading to the E. & S.W.  
Employed at Ship's Duty.  
so birds this Day.

Lat of Obs.  $37^{\circ} 37' 20''$  Longt of Obs.  $146^{\circ} 0' 0''$  W.



bound to the Lunenburg Islands.

Friday August the 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with Calms and light Air from the Northeast with fine Weather employed working in the Tugging Mould part Log & Air and Calms. latter part light Breezes from the Northeast had the Topmast standing set out and the Main Gallant Sails like 1st set out at 10 and Land at again.

Lat of Ob.  $36^{\circ} 42' N$  Long of Ob.  $148^{\circ} 41'$

Saturday the 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light Air from the Northeast. steering S. by W of Compass employed mending the old Topmasts Mould and latter part the same and the Main Sails mended at and Land at again.

Lat of Ob.  $35^{\circ} 31' N$  Long of Ob.  $149^{\circ} 43'$   
Long of Lunar  $149^{\circ} 4'$  Long of Lunar  $149^{\circ} 2'$

Sunday the 6<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours moderate Breezes from the N. by E with fine Weather, steering S. by W of Compass with all crewing. Sail set. so ends this Day.

Lat of Ob.  $33^{\circ} 58' N$  Long of Ob.  $149^{\circ} 55'$   
Long of Lunar  $149^{\circ} 46'$  Long of Lunar  $149^{\circ} 48' 74''$

Monday the 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh Breezes and fine Weather steering S. by W with the Wind from the N. E. through the Night. Gully hake in and make. Sail according to the Weather latter fresh Breezes and Gully with Rain so ends.

Lat of Ob.  $32^{\circ} 1' N$  Long of Ob.  $150^{\circ} 43'$



# Remarks on board the Ship. Montano

Sunday August 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences with variable winds from the  
Eastward and S.W. with Rain showers.

Steering S. by E. by Compass

Through the night, S.W. with Rain  
latter part the same employed mending  
the Ship so ends this Day

Lat of Obs  $30^{\circ} 17' N$  Long of Obs  $151^{\circ} 20' W$   
Long of Lunar  $151^{\circ} 15' W$  Long of Sun  $151^{\circ} 10' W$

Tuesday the 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh Breezes from the  
Eastward with S.W. weather steering  
S. by E. by Compass finished the Ship.

Through the night S.W. with Rain  
latter part fresh Breezes variable weather  
entering the fore bay Gallies Sail broke  
one Hoyle out of it and laid it again

Lat of Obs  $28^{\circ} 5' N$  Long of Obs  $151^{\circ} 35'$

Wednesday the 10<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh Breezes from the  
Eastward with variable weather and Rain  
squalls at times steering S.W. by Compass  
employed in the Rigging Mills part  
fresh Breezes strong weather latter part  
the same.

Lat of Obs  $25^{\circ} 35' N$  Long of Obs  $151^{\circ} 45' W$

Friday the 11<sup>th</sup>

Commencing with fresh Breezes from the East  
with S.W. weather steering S.W. by Compass  
employed in the Rigging Mills and latter  
the same so ends this Day

Lat of Obs  $22^{\circ} 56' N$  Long of Obs  
 $152^{\circ} 30' W$



# Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Saturday August the 12<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with fresh Breezes and fine Weather  
steering S.W. by S. compass with E. by N. Wind.  
Employed at their Duty  
through the night moderate  
latter part fine Breezes good Weather  
Lat. 16° 22' 23" Long. 159° 37' 1/2"

Sunday the 13<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with strong Breezes and fine Weather  
steering S.W. by S. compass Wind E. by S.  
At 1 p.m. in for smart S.W. by S. gale.  
part part the night strong Breezes at 2 a.m.  
shortened sail here too at 4 1/2 a.m. capt. of ship  
Breezes at daylight saw the Land at 9 a.m.  
entered the passage between Moorea and Morotoi  
at noon calm and light Baffling Airs

Monday the 14<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with calm and light Baffling floor  
lost the Boats to two strong currents got  
not get up at Lanchuan came to anchor  
in 35 fathoms Water for 70 fathoms Main  
through the night Baffling at Day got back  
up and made sail light gale and Calms  
the Caroline of New Bedford got in with us  
at noon calm at 2 p.m. light Breezes from  
Rana haling up for the Shipping at 2 p.m.  
got to anchor of Moorea for 70 fathoms  
then hauled the sails and got back many  
the night this Day got 36 fathoms

Anchor at Lanchuan -

Tuesday the 15<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with calm fine Weather Employed  
shrubbing Ship got of one Raft of Water  
stowed it in the Bow to get on the Deck as time  
so ends this Day



# Remarks on board the Ship Montano

Wednesday the 16<sup>th</sup> August

Commences with light Airs fine Weather  
Employed at the Deck astern: one Watch on shore  
at Liberty so ends

Thursday the 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light Airs and pleasant Weather  
got of one Cask of Water and stowed all the  
Water one Watch on shore on Liberty  
received 2 Boat loads of Pumpkins on board.

Friday the 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences with Calms and fine Weather employed  
at the Bowsprit and other necessary Ship's Duty  
one Watch on shore at Liberty received 27 Barrels  
of Potatoes on board. went the Hoel.

Saturday the 19<sup>th</sup>

This 24 Hours light Airs & Calms employed  
at Ship's Duty. Watch on shore at Liberty  
so ends this Day.

Sunday the 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate Breezes from the  
South with fine Weather. Watch on shore on  
Liberty middle and latter part the same.

Monday the 21<sup>st</sup>

This Day good Weather & Calms received  
on Board variable recruits Watch on shore at  
Liberty so ends this Day.

Tuesday the 22<sup>nd</sup>

This Day light Airs and fine Weather received  
several recruits on Board. Watch on shore  
at Liberty went the Hoel. so ends.



Lying at Anchor in Hawaii  
Spilled from Mowana-shineu  
Wednesday August 23<sup>rd</sup>

This Day commences with Calms and fine Weather  
made all ready for Sea at 10 a.m. hove up  
the Anchor and got under weigh stood over to  
Rana at 11 a.m. the Captain got on Board  
squared the Jibs and stood out, got the anchors  
on the Bows and stowed the Chaining with the Locks  
at 1 p.m. fresh Sea Breezes came in between  
Morotoi and Rana at 6 p.m. the West of Rana  
bore S.W. from us about 20 miles. Distant  
first part light baffling Wind good Weather  
through the Night strong Wind from the S.E.  
steering S. latter part the same.

Lat of Obs 19° 23' N. Long of Obs 157° 26' W.

Thursday 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light variable Wind and good  
Weather at 3 p.m. fresh with Breeze and variable  
Wind first part the same through the Night  
strong Breezes heading to the East of the Wind  
latter part strong Wind good Weather

Lat of Obs 19° 35' N. Long of Obs 157° 32' W.

Friday 25<sup>th</sup>

This Day commences with strong Breezes  
from the N.E. heading S.E. of Compass.  
at 4 p.m. take the top Galland sails in at  
6 p.m. over the fore topsail. through the Night  
strong Breezes ship under full sail. Distant  
latter part more moderate more more sail

Lat of Obs 15° 47' N. Long of Obs 157° 07' W.

Saturday 26<sup>th</sup>

This 24 Hours strong Trade Wind with good  
Weather under full sail topsails staying  
S.W. of Compass gully with Breeze  
Lat of Obs 13° 56' N. Long of Obs 156° 27' W.



# Remarks on board the Ship Montano

## Monday August the 28<sup>th</sup>

commences with fine Weather strong Breezes  
from the E. & S. steering S. by E. through the Night  
gully with strong Gale and Rain Ship under  
full sail Sails hoisted Mainsail fast.  
latter part more moderate made sail fresh  
Breezes constant Rain so ends. 12-10 A  
no Observation this Day 155,30 W

## Tuesday the 29<sup>th</sup>

commences with Gully Weather and continued  
Rain with fresh Breezes steering S. by E. S.  
by compass Middle part Rang with heavy Gulls  
Ship under reef Sails Mainsail hoisted up.  
latter part Gully with Rain all necessary.  
sail set so ends this Day. 10, 20 A  
No Observation 154,50 W

## Wednesday the 30<sup>th</sup>

commences with light variable Wind Breeze  
Weather fine varying to the East. Rang at 11  
at 6 pm tackt Ship heading E. S. E.  
through the Night light Air from the Westward  
and Calms with Rain heading S. by E. S. by compass  
latter part the same.  
Lat 9° 25' N Long 154° 33' W.

## Thursday the 31<sup>st</sup>

commences with light Air from the Westward.  
with good Weather steering S. by E. with all sail  
set at 7 pm. Suddly this evening tackt Ship  
heading E. S. E. with the Wind from the East.  
through the Night variable Wind Gully Weather  
latter part the same employed steering the  
Sails hoisted  
Lat 9° 51' N Long 152° 20' W







Remarks on board the Ship Montano.

Wednesday September the 6<sup>th</sup>.  
Commenced with light variable Winds and Weather  
steering to the South. Employed in the Rigging  
through the night light Air & Calms.  
latter part Sully. light Air moderating.  
Lat of Obs 4<sup>2</sup> 44' N Long 153<sup>o</sup> 3' W.

Thursday the 7<sup>th</sup>.  
This 24 Hours variable Breezes & Weather heading  
to the S.W. Employed wadding and harrowing  
the Rigging strong Currents to the S.W.  
Lat of Obs 3<sup>o</sup> 37' N Long 154<sup>o</sup> 12' W.

Friday the 8<sup>th</sup>.  
This 24 Hours fresh Breezes from the S.E.  
heading from S.W. to S.W. & the Wind  
Employed in the Rigging strong currents  
Lat of Obs 3<sup>o</sup> 30' N Long 154<sup>o</sup> 58' W.

Saturday the 9<sup>th</sup>.  
Commenced with fresh Breezes from the S.E.  
heading from S.W. to S.W. with good Weather  
got through with the Rigging.  
Middle and latter part the same.  
Lat of Obs 2<sup>o</sup> 45' N Long 155<sup>o</sup> 20' W.

Sunday the 10<sup>th</sup>.  
This 24 Hours variable Winds & Weather heading  
to the S.W. and S.W. through the  
night light Winds latter part the same.  
Lat of Obs 2<sup>o</sup> 40' N 155<sup>o</sup> 50' W.

Monday the 11<sup>th</sup>.  
Commenced with light Breezes fair Weather steering  
to the S.W. at 6 a.m. made the Land bearing S.W.  
eight or nine to the West of it at noon the  
Island bore S.E. of us Dist. about 9 miles off  
1-20 N. - 156<sup>o</sup> 40' W.



# Bound to the Coast of Chile.

Tuesday September the 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh Breezes fine Weather  
heaving in 4 1/2 P.M. at 2 P.M. Christmas  
Tide bore E. Dred 10 mil of through the night  
steady Breezes latter part saw sperm Whales  
heard the Whales going fast to the seaward  
whist for 3 Hours without success. Employed painting  
Lat of Obs 0: 28: 8 Long of Obs 158: 30: 57.

Wednesday the 13<sup>th</sup>

This 24 Hours steady Breezes heaving to the S.E.  
W. Last with fine Weather Employed painting  
the spars so on this Day.  
Lat of Obs 1: 4: 5: Long of Obs 159: 00: 00

Thursday the 14<sup>th</sup>

This 24 Hours steady Breezes from the  
S.E. heaving in 1/2 P.M. with fine Weather  
got through painting shaft  
latter part employed painting & keeping Boon  
Lat of Obs 3: 38: 1 Long of Obs 159: 55: 10  
Summer

Friday the 15<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate Breezes & fine Weather  
steering East got the Bombardier's stored at  
Midle and latter part the same Employed the ship  
Lat of Obs 5: 5: 5: Long of Obs 160: 45: 00

Saturday the 16<sup>th</sup>

First part light Breezes from S.E. steering  
about. Employed painting Green on board  
Midle and latter part strong Breezes  
good Weather employed at painting  
Lat of Obs 7: 29: 1 Long of Obs 161: 10: 12



# Remarks on board the Ship Montano

Sunday September the 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong Breezes and clear weather  
Ship steering S by E under double reef top Sails  
through the night the same a heavy sea on  
latter part strong Breezes good weather.

Lat 3° 05' 10" S Long 130° 13' 12" W

Monday the 18<sup>th</sup>

This 24 Hours strong Breezes from the S by E  
with variable weather. Ship under full reef  
top Sails parted the fore top sail. Ship's manifest  
then saw a new Feb. Halfpence.

Middle and latter part the same.

Lat 4° 05' 12" S Long 128° 16' 23" W

Tuesday the 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh Breezes from the S by E  
steering S by E by compass with good weather  
Middle and latter part strong Breezes variable  
weather employed at Ship's duty.

Lat 4° 05' 14" S Long 128° 36' 34" W

Wednesday the 20<sup>th</sup>

This 24 Hours variable Wind & weather  
heaving to the S by E. with all Sails set.  
Middle part steady latter part moderate employed  
at painting. At 11 a.m. Rain & storm.

Lat 3° 05' 16" S Long 128° 54' 44" W

Thursday the 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences with fresh Breezes from the S by E  
with variable weather steering S by E  
at 12 sails to the S by E. at 3 a.m.  
sails to the S by E so much employed at painting.

Lat 3° 05' 17" S Long 128° 18' 44" W



# Bound to the Coast of Chile

Friday September the 22<sup>d</sup>

This 24 Hours fresh Breezes with strong Weather  
steering S. by E. Water employed at Ship's  
duty latter part painting the Boat  
Superintendent employed making the W. Boat  
Lat of Obs 21° 5' S Long of Obs 162° 43' W

Saturday the 23<sup>d</sup>

Commences with fresh Breezes from the  
Estuero with fine Weather steering S. by E.  
& Comjas employed finishing painting  
Middle and latter part clear fine Weather  
Lat of Obs 22° 4' S Long of Obs 162° 50' W

Sunday the 24<sup>d</sup>

This Day commences with moderate Breezes  
from the Estuero with good Weather  
steering S. by E. Middle part light Breezes  
latter part light this B. Calms  
Lat of Obs 23° 31' S Long of Obs 162° 21' W

Monday the 25<sup>d</sup>

This 24 Hours light Breezes from the Est.  
with hazy Weather steering S. by E.  
Middle and latter part the same  
employed at Ship's duty  
Lat of Obs 24° 24' S Long of Obs 162° 17' W

Tuesday the 26<sup>d</sup>

Commences with moderate Breezes from  
the Est. with variable Weather steering  
to the S. by E. Middle part steady Breezes  
latter part fresh Breezes good Weather  
employed making gunnars  
Lat of Obs 26° 10' S Long of Obs 161° 45' W



# Remarks on board the Ship Montano

Wednesday September 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with fresh Breezes from the Eastward with fine Weather steering S. E. of Compass Employed at Ship's Duty

Middle part light Wind variable

latter part heavy Thunder with very heavy Rain

Shower light variable Wind

28.50

160.09

no Observation this Day

This 24 Hours moderate Breezes from the N. E.

with variable Weather steering S. E. of Compass

Employed at Ship's Duty so ends this Day

Lat 9° 11' Long 159° 00'

Friday the 29<sup>th</sup>

This Day commences with strong Breezes from

W. & E. with good Weather steering S. E. of

Middle and latter part the same

Employed at necessary Ship's Duty

Lat 9° 31' 11" Long 159° 20' 00"

Saturday 30<sup>th</sup>

This 24 Hours fine Breezes from the N. E.

steering S. E. with good Weather all the day

Middle part strong Breezes latter part more

moderate Employed at Ship's Duty

Lat 9° 33' 15" Long 159° 49' 10"

Sunday October 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with fine Weather fresh Breezes

from the N. E. steering S. E. of Compass

Middle part like Wind & Weather

latter part the same saw Blackfish

so ends this Day

Lat 9° 54' 59" Long 157° 20'



# bound to the Coast of Chile.

Monday October 2<sup>d</sup>

Commenced with fresh Breezes from the S. & E.  
with fine Weather steering N. by E. & S. by E.  
at 2 p.m. light stars falling at 3 p.m. fresh  
Breezes from S. & E. Middle and latter part the same.  
Lat 38° 36' 40" Long 75° 15' 00" W.

Tuesday 3<sup>d</sup>

Commenced with strong Breezes from the S. & E.  
with heavy rainy Weather and C. Perlecks.  
at 6 p.m. single reef the Topsail at 7 p.m.  
take the fly St. and M. & Gallard sail in  
through the night strong Breezes in top G. sail  
single reef the Topsails latter part stronger  
take reef the Chain Boobytag parted the  
Main sail & St. in mended the Boobytag  
blowing a Gale from the S. & E. with Rain  
no Observation this Day 38.40 S  
153.29 W

Wednesday 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with a heavy Gale from the S. & E.  
with Rain & Rain steering N. by E.  
at 2 p.m. close reef the fore & Main  
Topsails and full the Main topsail  
a very heavy Sea on ship taking legs on Deck  
middle part more moderate fine Part.  
set all sail latter part light stars & calm  
Lat 38° 40' 44" Long 75° 15' 27" W.

Thursday 5<sup>th</sup>

first part light variable Winds & Calm  
with heavy Weather through the night  
Winds from the S. & E. with Rain & Fog  
latter part blowing hard ship under double  
reef Topsails Main sail & St. furled.  
at 11 a.m. were ship heading N. by E. & S. by E.  
no Observation this Day 41.30 S  
150.29 W



# Remarks on board the Ship Montano.

Friday October the 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong Breezes from the Southeast with heavy Foggy Weather steering East & Compass Ship justling heavy in the middle  
through the night calm and light stars  
latter part the same.

Lat & Lon 42° 25' N Long 149° 43' W.

Saturday the 7<sup>th</sup>

first part light Breezes from the Northwest with fine Weather steering S. E. of the Wind. all crewing  
sails out Employed setting Rigging.

Middle part the same latter part fresh Breezes thick  
Weather. no Observation this Day. 42 30 S.

Sunday the 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh Breezes from the Nord.  
with many Weather Middle part baffling Winds  
latter part variable Winds with Foggy Weather  
no Observation 42 42 S

Monday the 9<sup>th</sup>

146 30 N

first part light Breezes from the S. E. of the Wind.  
with heavy many Weather steering S. E. of the Wind.  
through the night Wind to the N. W. steering  
S. E. of the Wind latter part Breezes from West  
with all sail set before the Wind steering S. E. of the Wind.

Lat & Lon 42° 53' N Long 145° 54' W.

Tuesday the 10<sup>th</sup>

this Day commences with strong Breezes from West  
steering S. E. of the Wind with Sully Weather at 9 am  
visible except the Topsails in fard. N. W. for Gall. L. W.  
through the night strong Breezes clear Weather  
latter part strong Breezes S. E. Sully.

Lat & Lon 42° 38' N Long 139° 54' W.



bound to the Coast of Chili.

Wednesday October 11<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with strong Breezes from the N.E. & S.W.  
with Squally Weather and Rain at times  
steering E by S & compass at 2 p.m. set by G. P. L.  
through the night strong Breezes & heavy fog on  
latter part strong Breezes and fog.  
Lat. 42° 44' S. Long. 135° 7' West.

Thursday 12<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with stiff Breezes from the West  
steering E by S & compass with fine weather  
Employed mending the Mastsail.  
through the night strong Breezes good weather  
latter part Wind more to the East strong  
Breezes heavy weather all sail set.  
no observation this Day. 42.50 S  
130.04 W

Friday 13<sup>th</sup>  
first part of this Day strong Breezes from  
N.W. & steering E by S & compass with fine weather  
all sail set at night under reefed the Mastsail  
through the night strong Breezes Squally with Rain  
latter part the same & heavy fog on  
Lat 42° 53' S. Long 135° 55' West.

Saturday 14<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with strong Breezes from the Westward  
with Cloudy Weather & Rain at times  
steering E by S & compass. moderate and latter part  
moderate Breezes Foggy weather. no observation this Day.  
43.00 S  
121.20 W

Sunday 15<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with fresh Breezes & Foggy weather steering  
E by S & compass fine & S.W. through the night  
stiff Breezes Squally. latter part thick weather  
moderate Breezes all sail set.  
Lat 43° 5' S. Long 115° 40' West.



# Remarks on board the Ship Montano.

Monday October 16<sup>th</sup>

This Day commences with fresh Breezes from the S.W. with Cloudy Weather and foggy at times. Ship under all sail steering E. by S. by Compass. Through the night fresh Breeze foggy Weather latter part the same.

No Observation this Day. 43 00<sup>+</sup>

114 40<sup>N</sup>

Tuesday 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate Breezes from the S.W. with Foggy Weather & Rain at times steering E. by S. with all drawing Sails set.

Through the night strong Breezes clear Weather latter part Foggy with Breezes from S.W.

No Observation this Day. 43 15<sup>-</sup>

110 19<sup>N</sup>

Wednesday 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh Breezes from S.W. with variable Weather steering E. by S. by Compass.

at 7 p.m. strong Breezes like the S.W. Sails set in. Through the night strong Breezes clear Weather.

at Daylight fully set the S.W. Sails at Breakfast time this Morning the Watch

being called the second Watch ordered to turn out in time he went on Deck commenced working with the Hoveer about having her. Breakfast

given to Herby the Hoveer told him that 10<sup>m</sup> was long enough to turn out in the Darnet and curst the Hoveer.

The Hoveer complaint to the Captain Captain Ruffel asked Mr. Hoveer what he most

ly obnoxious the Hoveer says he not turned out in time. he used very disrespectful Language

to the Captain and struck him in the Face. latter part fresh Breezes. Rainy and Foggy.

No Observation this Day. 43 10<sup>+</sup>

106 20<sup>N</sup>



# Bound to the Coast of Chili

Thursday October 19<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light Breezes ranging and Foggy Weather  
starting E. by S. by Compass at 5 a.m. light variable.  
Breezes huling to the West through the night.  
fresh Breezes from the West. Weather more good.  
Breezes clear Weather.

Lat of Obs  $43^{\circ} 10' S$  Long of Obs  $102^{\circ} 30' W$

Friday the 20<sup>th</sup>

This Day commenced with moderate Breezes.  
and good Weather starting E. by S. by Compass with  
the Wind from the West.

through the night light airs & Calms with  
Clear Weather latter part the same. observed a  
Distance between the Sun & Moon.

Lat of Obs  $42^{\circ} 59' S$  Long of Obs  $100^{\circ} 38' W$   
Long of Obs  $100^{\circ} 21' W$  Long of Obs  $100^{\circ} 31' W$

Saturday the 21<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with light airs from the Westward.  
starting E. by S. with fine Weather employed  
weighing new Main Breezes and making the Gallies.  
Shot out from Breezes through the night light.  
Airs & Calms latter part the same.

Observed a Distance between the Sun & Moon.  
Long of Lunar  $98^{\circ} 59' 0''$  Long of Lunar  $98^{\circ} 56' 30''$   
Lat of Obs  $42^{\circ} 45' S$  Long of Obs  $99^{\circ} 6' W$

Sunday the 22<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced with light Breezes from the East-  
ward heading E. by the Wind fine Weather  
all day set by the Wind through the  
night fresh Breezes equally Weather  
latter part the same.

Lat of Obs  $42^{\circ} 33' S$  Long of Obs  $97^{\circ} 6' W$   
Long of Lunar Obs  $96^{\circ} 53' W$



# Remarks on board the Ship. Montano

Monday October the 23<sup>d</sup>.

Commences with fresh Breezes from the S. by E. with  
Weather steering E. by S. by the Wind  
at night under reef the Topsails  
through the night fresh Breezes clear Weather  
heading East by the Wind latter part. Gully.  
with rain showers. so ends this Day.

Lat 4<sup>th</sup> 42<sup>nd</sup> 21' Long 74<sup>th</sup> 33'

Tuesday the 24<sup>th</sup>.

This Day commences with fresh Breezes from  
the S. by E. heading E. by S. by Compass. under  
single reef Topsails. through the night  
fresh Breezes clear Weather  
at 9 a.m. saw a Ship showing French collars  
heading to the S. W. latter part fresh Breezes  
cloudy Weather so ends this Day.

Lat 4<sup>th</sup> 41<sup>nd</sup> 45' Long 74<sup>th</sup> 12' 14"

Wednesday the 25<sup>th</sup>.

Commences with fresh Breezes from the S. by E.  
with Gully Weather heading E. by S. by the Wind  
Ship ahead under single Topsails. Rain on Galliesail  
set through the night fresh Breezes clear Weather  
latter part Wind the same Gully Weather

Lat 4<sup>th</sup> 41<sup>nd</sup> 44' Long 74<sup>th</sup> 9' 30"

Thursday the 26<sup>th</sup>.

Commences with fresh Breezes from the S. by E.  
with Gully Weather heading East by the  
Wind. Lake in the S. by E. Galliesail.  
through the night moderate breeze cloudy Weather  
heading E. by S. latter part the same.

Lat 4<sup>th</sup> 41<sup>nd</sup> 20' Long 74<sup>th</sup> 45' 10"



# Sound on the Coast of Chili

Friday October the 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light variable breezes from the  
Westward with easy Weather steering to the  
S. E. at noon calm through the night  
calm at Daylight light e. breeze from the Westward.  
all Sail out. steering E. S. E. latter part the same.  
Lat of obs. 41:20. Long. of W. 86:45 W.

Saturday the 28<sup>th</sup>

This Day commences with moderate Breezes  
from the N. W. all drawing Sails out steering  
E. S. E. by Compass employed at Ship's Duty.  
through the night fresh Breezes good Weather  
at Daylight Wind heling to the N. E. showing  
strong in low Gale Sails sent out except the Topwails  
blowing a Gale Sails sent out. Sails Mainsail and Jib  
constant Rain and Fog no Observation this Day.

Sunday the 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong Breezes from the N. W.  
with Foggy Weather at 2 p.m. Breeze from the W. S. W.  
moderate made Sail. through the night variable  
Breezes good Weather latter part the same.  
Lat of obs. 42:58. Long. of W. 81:45 W.

Monday the 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh Breezes and easy  
Weather steering S. E. with the Wind from  
the S. E. Wind heling to the S. W. with  
Rain at 4 p.m. backt Ship. through the  
night strong from the West close  
with the Topwails heavy Rain squalls  
at Daylight more moderate. about 10 P.m.  
out. latter part serene Weather all Sail out.  
Lat. of obs. 43:30. Long. of W. 80:12 W.



# Remarks on board the Ship Montana

Tuesday October the 31<sup>st</sup>

This Day commenced with light variable breeze and fine weather steering East by Compass. on board the flying Jib to Breeze.

Through the Night Calms and light variable Breeze at Daylight the wind at 4 a.m. moderate Breeze from the East with Rain squalls.

saw a Right Whale but got not yet fast.

Lat. 43° 34' N. Long. 76° 37' W.

Wednesday November the 1<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with moderate Breezes and fine weather at 2 p.m. got on board with the Breeze saw Finches. a right Whale going fast to the Windward. through the Night fresh Breezes steady weather then West commenced to blow. before the light sails in at Noon. Ship under full sail with Breezes.

Lat. 43° 30' N. Long. 76° 30' W.

Thursday the 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced blowing a heavy Gale at Nine from the West in fore Breezes. through the Night under close reefed M. Breezes. the foremast flag at 3 p.m. set at 10 a.m. a heavy Gale in N. Breezes. Harm. Breeze fast sea to under bare poles.

through the Night Stormy. at 1 p.m. set the M. Breezes at 2 set the close reefed M. Breezes.

latter part set the Breezes at 10 a.m. Ship.

Lat. 43° 22' N. Long. 77° 30' W.

Friday the 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced with stormy weather from the East with Rain squalls. through the Night Stormy. at 6 p.m. were Ship under the M. Breezes. through the Night Stormy. latter part the same at 11 a.m. saw a Seal came down board.

Lat. 42° 40' N. Long. 76° 37' W.



# Cruising on the Coast of Chili.

Saturday November the 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong Breeze from the Westward with squally Weather Ship under full sail. Sailed at 10<sup>00</sup> A.M. with 100<sup>00</sup> spars 200<sup>00</sup> Whales & Whels this morning were ship to the shore through the night light this latter part the same.

Lat 40° 12' 26" S Long 76° 18' 51" W

Sunday the 5<sup>th</sup>

This 24 Hours light Air from the S.W. with good Weather heading to the shore saw Finicks at night shortening sail. spoke the Barke President of Hornithorn. kept North clear. 5<sup>00</sup> most out. through the night moderate latter part the same heading to the shore.

Lat 40° 41' 31" S Long 75° 51' 51" W

Monday the 6<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light Air from the S.W. with variable Weather steering N by E. with all sail set at night shortened sail heading to the S.W. at Daylight kept steering N by E latter part saw the Land so good this day.

Lat 40° 36' S Long 75° 25' West.

Tuesday the 7<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fine Weather fresh Breeze from the S.W. steering N by E. by compass saw a Barke steering along the Coast. at night shortened sail. at Daylight made sail saw the Land steering N by E by compass so ends.

Lat 39° 26' S Long 74° 30' W



# Remarks on board the Ship Montana

Wednesday November 8<sup>th</sup> 1848.

Commences with fine Weather and strong Breeze from the Southwest all Sail set. steering S. by W. saw the Island of Mocha. Laying at 7 p.m. Lat. 48° 00' Distant. shortened Sail for the Night. at Daylight made Sail. Wind from the East. Cloudy Weather bright up and on. 30 miles this at 12 Mocha bore N. by W. Dist 12 m. girth.

38.30 S

74.40 N

Thursday the 9<sup>th</sup>

This Day commenced with Cloudy Weather and strong Breezes from the East. Laying off and on the Island of Mocha saw Potholes and Humphreys at 7 p.m. strong Breeze. heaving to the West wore the ship to under Storm Sails. Through the Night Wind from the West laying off and on latter part saw the Island at Noon Mocha bore N. by W. Dist 34 m.

38-15 S

74-40 N

Friday the 10<sup>th</sup>

Commences with variable Winds & Weather with Rain at times steering at one or the other Wind from the West. at night shortened Sail at Daylight Wind from the East stood on for the Land. at 10 m. made the Coast point the Captain went on Shore with 2 Boats. at 10 a.m. the Captain came on board started the Sails steering N. by E. latter part fine Weather good Breezes

38.20 S

74.10 N

Saturday the 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh Breeze from the East with clear Weather employed heaving to the outside. at night stood on under easy Sail at Daylight made all Sail run down the Coast. at Noon part. the outer Point of Paracana light seen from the South.

38-20 S - 74-40 N



# on the Coast of Chili.

~~At Anker~~

Tuesday November the 13<sup>th</sup>.

Commenced with light Airs from the East standing up for Valparaiso at 4 pm.

got to an Anker in Valparaiso Harbor.

for 45<sup>th</sup> Payers Chair part the Sails and

Coast the Deck through the 8<sup>th</sup> Cabin

through the Day Line Weather so ends Sunday.

Anker at Valparaiso

Wednesday the 13<sup>th</sup>

36-35 P

73-00 N

Commenced with light Airs from the Eastward

with good weather employed painting the Boat.

and getting Water of better part of fresh Provisions.

Wednesday the 14<sup>th</sup>

This 24 Hours fresh Breezy Windy with

heavy Weather and drizzle Rain like the

iron works to the Blacksmith to repair

Wednesday the 15<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fine weather and southerly Wind

one Watch on liberty, and the other painting, and

getting off water. So ends.

Thursday the 16<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours southerly Wind and pleasant.

one Watch on liberty. Got off a Raft of water.

and finished painting.

Friday the 17<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fine weather with Easterly Wind

one Watch on shore, Unshipped the Rudder to

get at a leak about the Stern post. brought

off another Raft of water.



Ship Montano U. Russell, mas.

Saturday November 18<sup>th</sup> 1848.

These 24. hours. Wind from the South  
and pleasant, one Watch on liberty. the other  
getting off water and helping the Carpenter.

Sunday 19<sup>th</sup>.

Southerly Wind and pleasant one Watch  
on liberty. Monday 20<sup>th</sup>.

Fine weather with S. W. Wind one  
Watch on Shore, Shifted the Rudder again  
and attending to the Captain's orders.

Tuesday 21<sup>st</sup>.

Wind from the S.W. and cloudy one  
Watch on liberty, the other bringing off  
Beef and other things from the Shore.

Wednesday 22<sup>nd</sup>.

These 24. hours light wind from the South  
and pleasant, one Watch on Shore, the other  
Employed variously, got all the Iron work from  
the Blacksmith. No luck.

Thursday 23<sup>rd</sup>.

These 24. hours light wind from the West  
and pleasant, one Watch on Liberty, the other  
getting off Bread and water, from the Shore.

Friday 24<sup>th</sup>.

These 24. hours Wind from the North  
and cloudy Raining weather, one Watch on  
liberty, Could not get any thing from the Shore  
this day.



to. Lying in Talcahuano bay, 1848.

Saturday Nov. 25<sup>th</sup> 1848.

These 24. hours moderate from the South & pleasant, one Watch on liberty, the other waiting upon the Captain's orders.

Sunday 26<sup>th</sup>

These 24. hours winds from the South & pleasant, one Watch on liberty.

Monday 27<sup>th</sup>

Light wind from the South & clear one Watch on liberty, the other employed in getting off water, and stowing it down.

Tuesday 28<sup>th</sup>

Moderate Breeze, from the S.W. and clear one Watch on liberty. the other getting the Ship Ready for Sea, and waiting upon the Captain.

Wednesday 29<sup>th</sup>

These 24. hours light wind from the Eastward and pleasant, one Watch on liberty, the other employed in the Boat off and on

Thursday 30<sup>th</sup>

These 24. hours wind from the South & pleasant. one half on shore hoisted in Mr. Whiting's Boat on deck to put on a false keel, on her.

Friday Dec. 1<sup>st</sup> 1848.

These 24. hours light wind from the Southward and clear, one half on liberty, painted Mr. Whiting's Boat. Ship all ready for Sea.



Ship Montano W. Russell Master

Saturday Dec<sup>r</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> 1848

These 24. hours calm with light wind from  
the South<sup>W</sup>, and clear, at 6. A.M. the New chief  
mate came on Board and took charge, put  
half on liberty, put out Mr. Whiting's Boat.  
Ship all ready for sea.



